5/13/23/7

AUSTRALIAN ARCHIVES
ACCESS STATUS

OPEN

JULY TO
DECEMBER 1945

ORIGINAL

7 FIELD COMPANY
R.A.E.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.~~

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form [illegible]118
(Adapted.)

Sheet 1 of 4

7 *Unit* 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 July '45 *To* 31 July '45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (TOROKINA)	1 July	-	Works in progress as follows:- 2/1AGH -Seats,tables,AAMWS Quarters.	
			PURUATA Is.-Construction of Orderly Room and Q store.2/3 Con Depot Additional clearing,sleeping quarters,kitchen. Construction of Cordial Factory.AMENITIES-partitions in existing buildings. 30 MOB LAUNDRY-bore sinking.	
"	2 July	-	Continued above works.PURUATA Is-Commenced constr.of paint store.	
"	3 July	-	Works as above continued.2/3CON DEPOT-Additional clearing and stores completed.PURUATA Is-Orderly Room and Q store completed. OFFRS CLUB-Commenced erection of dance hall.	
"	4 July	-	Continuation of above works.2/3 CON DEPOT-Rest Area completed.	
"	5 July	-	Continued above works.Repairs to 3 culverts completed. PURUATA Is-Commenced concreting W/shop floor and repairs to chapel.	
"	6 July	-	Works in progress as follows:-2/3 CON DEPOT-Commenced erection of staff buildings.OR's CLUB-Dance Hall 5% complete.Visitors' Latrines 20% complete.CORDIAL FACTORY-plumbing 80% complete. Fd CENSOR OFFICE-20% complete. 19 WAR GRAVES UNIT-Constr commenced. PURUATA Is-Paint store 90% complete;W/shop floor 2% complete; repairs to Chapel 5% complete.	
"	7 July	-	Works as above continued. W3008 6 Offrs W3009 228 ORs	
"	8 July	-	Rest day.	
"	9 July	-	Works as above continued.	
"	10-11July	-	Continued above works.	
"	12 July	-	All work handed over to 16 Fd Coy.	
"	13 July	-	Moved out of TOROKINA area.Arrived POROREI RIVER 1500 hrs.	
BOUGAINVILLE (Pororei R.)	14 July	-	W3008 6 Offrs W3009 226 ORs. - Setting up new Camp Site - commenced APBdge on PEPERU CREEK at 1300 hrs.	
"	15 July	-	Took over work from 5 Fd Coy. New BUIN RD (HAMMER JUNCT - HARI) Location clearing earthing and culverts. Maintenance old BUIN RD Corduroy and drainage. Access traces to "CHINAMAN" and "BARBER GREENE"	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Sheet 2 of 4

Army Form [illegible]118 (adapted.)

Unit 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 JUL 45 *To* 31 JUL 45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	15 Jul 45		Road maintenance POROREI to MOTUPENA.	
BOUGAINVILLE (Pororei River)	16 Jul 45		Works as above continued. Commenced erection of Tropical Huts at FAD and FSD. FAD 3 Huts 60' x 18' ; 1 Hut 70' x 18' - FSD 1 Hut 50' x 45'.	
	17 Jul 45		Above works continued. Commenced tracks New Div Area 18 Jul 45	
	18 Jul 45		Continued above works. APB at PEPERU Creek completed (54½' span 11' wide)	
	19 Jul 45		Completed Tropical Huts and FAD and FSD. Works in progress as follows :- NEW BUIN ROAD (HAMMER JUNCT - HARI) Location completed clearing 70%. Maintnance OLD BUIN ROAD:-Drainage and Corduroy continuous. Maintenance NEW BUIN ROAD Road Dragging and Draining continuous. Landslide Pororei Cutting cleared. Washout RUNAI Temporary 25' span with revetted banks completed. Road Maintenance (POROREI to MOTUPENA) Culvert 2 miles south Div HQ Revetted. 11 drains and Culverts opened. 8 miles of road dragged 6 times daily. 10 miles road graded daily. Running Planks completed on SMITH Bdge, HONGORAI Bdge and POROEI Bdge. Swamps released at SMITH'S, GAZELLE, GILES, & DOWNES Bridges. New DIV AREA 600 yds of Corduroy and 200 yds of preliminary sanding completed	
	20 Jul 45		Works as above continued.	
	21 Jul 45		W3008 6 Offrs W 3009 227 ORs.	
	22-23 Jul 45		Continued above works.	
	24 Jul 45		Working Party ambushed 1835 hours Map Ref 963417 AITARA. 2 men killed in action and one man wounded. Continued above works. Mamagotta Junct to Barber Greene 250 yds Corduroy laid.	
	25 Jul 45		1200 hrs buried 2 Men killed in action Graves located 963417 AITARA. Above works continued. HONGORAI Bridge Box Girder Piers complete NX113235 Lieut A.B. KELL marched in ex School	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C 2118 (adapted)

Unit 7 Aust fd coy RAE (AIF) Date and Time.—From 1 JUL '45 To 31 JUL '45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (Pororei River)	26 Jul 45		Works in progress as follows:-Culvert (2/15" armco pipes)200 yds north No.2-90% complete.Culvert(2/15" armco pipes)SINDOUR Ck plus 200 yds-80% complete.Fender piles (12)McKINNA Bridge-10% complete.3 Span bridge HAMMER Junc plus 1000 yds-95% complete. ROADS-PEPERU to HARI 2000 yds drained,400 yds sanded.TOMOI to MAMAGOTTA sanding complete,4000 yds drained.DID 3/18" culverts complete, sanding commenced.OLD RUIN TRACK re-corduroyed from BARBER GREENE pit to MAMAGOTTA.Works Completed-Temporary bridge (15')1½ miles north HONGORAI;temporary bridge(SBG 48' span)200 yds north No.1;bridge repairs SINDOUR Ck;McKINNA bridge crib pier erected,debris cleared, running planks laid,southern approach repairs completed.Erection of 8 pilee piers completed.TOMOI bridge (25' span) and tomming up RUNAI bridge completed.	
"	27 Jul 45		Above works continued.HARI Bridge-[illegible].completed repairs to approaches.PEPERU to HARI-drained 400 yds.MAMAGOTTA PIT-sanded 800 yds.TOMOI Ck Bridge-now class 12.HONGORAIBridge-west approach earthworks 60%.DID Rd-sanding.	
"	28 Jul 45		W3008-7 Offrs. W3009-225 OR's.Continued above works.NEW DIV AREA-clearing and corduroying culverts.PEPERU to HARI-sanding complete. DID Rd-corduroyed and sanded 250 yds.HONGORAI Br-west approach 95%; clearing for approach road 50%.PLB detour bridge complete.	
"	29 Jul 45		Above works continued.NEW DIV AREAcorduroyed 500yds;sanded 100 yds; clearing complete.2/4 Fd Regt.-site prepared.PEPERU Br-welding repairs complete.HAMMER Jn to TOMOI- 3" layer sand complete on single road; cleared 200 yds;280 ydscorduroy cut.HONGORAI Br- west approach 90%; pile frame ready;new road section west side clearing complete; forming and sanding 20%;west side clearing 90%.DID RD-70% complete.	
"	30 Jul 45		Continuation ofnabove works.NEW DIV AREA-corduroy complete;drainage 600 yds;sanding 400 yds.PEPERU Br-sign and guide posts erected. HAMMER JN to TOMOI-140 yds corduroyed and sanded;cleared 600 yds. DID RD-80% complete.HONGORAI BR-first pile driven 5'when frame broke.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted.)

Unit 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 JULY '45 *To* 31 JULY '45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (POROREI RIVER)	31 Jul 45		Above works continued. PURIATA BR-pile frame erected; total fender piles 80%; detour south approach complete. DID RD-sanding and culverts complete. NEW DIV AREA-drainage 700 yds; initial sanding 700 yds, total 1100 yds; clearing RAE area, 75%. HAMMER JN to TOMOI-corduroy 480 yds, total 640 yds; sanding 250 yds; clearing 400 yds, total 1900 yds; 24" culvert complete. HONGORAI BR-west approach rd 90%; wset abutment 4 piles driven; 8 piles cut; east abutment earthworks commenced.	

Major

OC 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

S - E - C - R - E - T

WAR DIARY

7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

VOLUME - 27

APPENDICES:

(a) W3008 - 7/7/45

(b) W3009 - 7/7/45

(c) MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY No.1
(with appendices 'A' and 'B')
('C' 'D' and 'E')

(d) WEEKLY REPORTS OF ENGINEERING WORKS
6/7/45-19/7/45-26/7/45(with app.'A')

(e) SIGN WRITING REPORT - 5/7/45

(f) UNIT RO's PART 1 - 2/7/45 to 17/7/45

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

CONFIDENTIAL

MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 1

7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

20 July '45

Ref Maps PURUATA 1 in to 1 Mile

AITARA 1 in to 1 Mile

KARA 1 in to 1 Mile

1. COMMAND

Company came under command CRE 3 Aust Div 111200L Jul.

2. MOVEMENT

Company moved by road to 3 Div Area from TOROKINA 13 Jul. Strength 6 Offrs 214 OR's

3. LOCATION

Coy HQ, No 1 Pl, No 2 Pl - AITARA 958424.
No 3 Pl. AITARA 993384.

4. WORKS

Unit took over works from 5 Aust Fd Coy. Handover completed by 151300 L.

a. Works taken over :- Construction of road AITARA 976398 to HARI R. Widening of road and general improvements AITARA 961420 to 976398.
Road Maintenance MOTUPENA to POROREI R.
Construction Class 27 Bridge PEPERU CK.
Hut construction FSD and FAD in Div HQ Area.
Bridge maintenance MOTUPENA to PEPERU CK (Incl)
Assisting Jeep Trains TAI TAI Junction to OGARATA R.

b. Equipment Tractor HD 7 - One.
Tractors R 4 - Two
Tractors Farmall - Two.
Mechanical equipment operated by 6 Mech Equipment Coy and 53 Fd Pk.
Pileframe (Improvised) Mounted on 3 Ton Winch Truck and Tipping Trucks.

c. Labour Daily Average RAE - 180
Natives - 100

d. Summary of Works Completed
a. Aust Panel Br Cl.27 over PEPERU CK.
b. Running planks Smith's Bridge.
c. Hut construction -FSD - 1 Hut 50 X 45.
" " -FAD - 3 Huts 60 X 18.
1 Hut 70 X 18
d. Running strips HONGORAI R.
e. Running strips POROREI BR.
f. Clearing swamps SMITH'S BR & GAZELLE Br.

5. MORALE

Considerably improved since moving into 3 Div Area.

6. SICKNESS

One evacuated to 15 Fd Amb. - Mild Dysentery.
Four mild cases diahorrea.
Three cases Ear Trouble.

7. TRAINING

Unit completed full course training at RAETC from Dec '44 to Apr '45

8. TRANSPORT

Tipping Trucks - Possible 648 hrs. Equals 100 %
Worked 80 %
Workshops 3 %
Idle 17 %

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

TRANSPORT (Continued)

Winch Trucks -	Possible	428 hrs.	100 %.
	Worked		70 %
	Workshops		2 %
	Idle		28 %
Jeeps -	Possible	720 hrs	100 %
	Worked		60 %
	Workshops		2 %
	Idle		38 %

9. APPENDICES

Appendix A - Report on PEPERU BR. construction.
Appendix B - Report on road construction AITARA 976398 to HARI R.
Appendix C - Report on hut construction.
Appendix D - Release streams blocked by sand & silt.
Appendix E - Summary of works in progress.

A.T. Fitz-GERALD Major

O.C. 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Appendix to APPENDIX A

WORKS TABLE

Date	Men Employed RAE	Native	Hours Worked RAE	Nat.	Manhrs RAE	Nat	Tasks
14 Jul	7		8		56		Felling timber for piles
15 Jul	20		8		160		Felling and dragging timber to site. Preparing site.
16 Jul	30		8½		255		5 Piles driven & head-stocked positioned on near bank.
17 Jul	28		10		280		9 Piles driven and head-stock positioned on far bank. 85 % of stores unloaded at site. 70 ft of skeleton bridge assembled on rollers.
18 Jul	28	15	12	4	336	60	Bridge launched. Abutments prepared for earth fill. Bridge decked and completed.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

APPENDIX A.

REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION CLASS 27 BRIDGE - PEPERU CK

Reference Map - MONOITU 1/ 2500
Map Reference - 996379
Report by - QX 50126 - Lt J.C. Rivett - 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE
Date - 19 Jul '45

Description of Bridge

Sixty Foot Aust Panel Bridge. Single truss. Single story.
Span - 54 ft 6 in. between abutments.
Abutments - Pile driven and wingwalled.
Standard Aust Panel design had to be modified using 12 by 5 decking. For details see Appendix A of this report.

Summary of Work

Party Employed - 5 NCO's and 24 Sappers. Plus 15 Nat-4 hrs.
Total Man hrs - 1087 RAE and 60 Nat.
Date Commenced- 14 Jul '45
Date Completed- 18 Jul '45
Plant Employed - 1 Winch Truck with Piledriver and derrick attached (On loan 5 Fd Coy.) (Used for 24 hrs)
1 R 4 Tractor with logging winch (8 hrs)
1 HD 7 Tractor (8 hrs)

Causes of Holdups

Piledriver was not available until 160930 L. It could have been used at 150800 L.
Stores did not arrive on site in sufficient quantity to start erection until 171500 L.
Very boggy ground on erection site made lifting of heavy stores very difficult and caused considerable delay in unloading stores.

Comments on Pile Driving

The pile driver with 15 cwt monkey and maximum fall of 12 ft mounted on the front of a winch truck proved very satisfactory. An average penetration of 8 ft 6 in. was obtained for the ten piles driven to support the headstock with the set of not more than ¼ in. The piledriver is very convenient and time taken in setting up is small. Fourteen piles were driven in 16½ hrs. The derrick attachment also proved very satisfactory for dismantling the launching gear on far side where it was approximately four feet above ground level.

Method of Erection

Bridge was launched by Cantilever using 40 ft of launching nose. As level ground on launching bank was limited the bridge was launched in stages as panels were erected on the rear. Due to extra weight of timber transoms and decking on rear of bridge and muddy conditions, assistance had to be obtained from winch trucks for final launching.

J.C. Rivett Lt

O i/c 3 Pl 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY - JUL '45

APPENDIX B REPORT ON ROAD CONSTRUCTION 976398 to HARI R.
and MAINTENANCE OLD CORDUROY TRACK

Summary of Work :- Taken over from 5 Fd Coy 151300 L
Work carried on in two shifts 0700 hrs to 1300 hrs.
1300 hrs to 1900 hrs.
Personnel - 36 RAE - 144 Mandays - 864 Man hrs.
Plus Emergency Job Bridging gap washed out by rain.
180 manhours.Total 1044 manhours.
Natives - Average 100 per day.

Work to be carried out on new road TOMOI to HARI
Sanding of existing new corduroy road.
Forming of pavement with tractor and drag.
Drainage (Table drains and side drains)
Corduroy approaches to sand pit.

Work to be carried out on old Track
Drainage
Replacement of broken corduroy.

Heavy rain caused a culvert to be washed out leaving a 15 ft gap.This was bridged temporarilly with a 25 ft span of 6 girders with 3 layers of arc mesh as decking.The banks of the washaway were revetted with sandbags held in place by arc mesh. Total Man hrs - 288.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

APPENDIX C - REPORT ON HUT CONSTRUCTION

Type Standard E in C Tropical Hut 60 by 18 , 80 by 18 & 50 by 45.

Number of huts Constructed 60 by 18 - 3 huts. 80 by 18 - 1 hut. 50 by 45 - 1 hut.

Variation from Standard Hut a. No wall covering.
b. Roof covering 2 layers sisalcraft on wire netting. Purlins spaced 4 ft centres.

Time and Labour Carting all stores two mile. Clearing two sites & erection.
25 RAE employed 2 Days
17 RAE employed 1 Day } For erection 3 huts 60X18 and 1 hut 80X 18.
8 RAE employed 1 Day and 15 RAE for 5½ hrs to complete 1 hut - 50 by 45.

Task	Total M/Hrs	M/hrs Lost Wet	Net M/hrs	M/Hrs per 100 s.ft floor
Carting 2 Miles	60	-	60	
Clearing	20	-	20	
Erecting 3-60X18	400	100	300	6 ½
1-80X18				
1-50X45	154	28	126	5 ½

Man hours per 100 s.ft of floor space for task including carting stores Clearing and erection less time lost - 7.1 man hrs per 100 s.ft.
Sisalcraft must be put on loosely to prevent it tearing when wet.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

APPENDIX D.

RELEASE OF STREAMS BLOCKED BY SANDBARS AND SILT

Method Employed

Sink holes at 4 ' intervals across the sand bar to the level of the water table. In this case the depth of holes varied between 2 and 3 ft. , up to 4 ft 6 ins.
Using 2 lb. charges of gelignite or TNT for holes up to 3 ft deep and 3 lb for holes 3 ft to 4 ft 6 ins, blow the bar.
Method of firing was Primacord or Cortex ring circuit.
Charges under two pound in most cases give poor results.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

APPENDIX E - SUMMARY OF ENGINEER WORKS IN PROGRESS

NEW BUIN RD- HAMMER JN to HARI R.

Clearing , Earthing and culverts.

OLD BUIN ROAD - MAINTENANCE

Corduroy and Maintenance.

NEW BUIN ROAD - MAINTENANCE

Road Dragging and drainage. RUNAI Washout -
Temporary 25 ft span erected and banks revetted.
Access Tracks to Chinaman and Barber Green.

ROAD - POROREI - MOTUPENA - MAINTENANCE

Drains and culverts being opened.
Swamps released- Sandbanks blown.

TRACKS - NEW DIV AREA

Corduroy - Sanding - Laying Arc Mesh and sisalcraft.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

261800 K 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

1.	Temp Bridge 15' Span 11 miles north HOMORAI	20/7	100%		26/7	2 Pl	Bankseats - 6, 12" bearers Arc Mesh Deck - 20 men 4 hrs
2.	Temp Bridge 48' span S.B.G. 200 yards north No 1	20/7	100%		"	"	Launched without launching Nose. 30 men 2½ hours
3.	Culvert - 2 15" pipes Armco 200 yards north No 2	20/7	90%	28/7	"	"	10 men 4 hours. one TD5 2hours Trafficable 21 Jul 45
4.	Bridge Repairs - Sindicur Ck	21/7	100%		"	"	15 Men 1½ hours 1 TD5 - ½ hour
5.	Culvert 2/15" Armco Pipes Sindicur Ck plus 2oo yards	21/7	80%	28/7	"	"	15 men 6 hours - to be completed by 6 M.E.C. 1 TD9 -4hours
6.	Erection Crib Pier 18'x6'x10' McKinna Bdge Puriata R.	22/7	100%		"	"	15 Men - 5 hours
7.	Clearing debris McKinna Bdge	22/7	100%		"	"	8 men 40 hours 1 TD 14 - 30 hours
8.	Erection piled Pier 8 piles	23/7	100%		"	8 Pl 53 Pd Pk	Penetration Piles 10 - 15' 16 Men 55 hours Tractor Crane D4 40 hours
9.	Southern Approach Repairs McKinna Bdge	23/7	100%		"	2 Pl	1 TD 14 5 hours
10.	Running Planks McKinna Bdge 60 ft	25/7	100%		2	2 Pl	16 men 8 hours [illegible]
11.	Fender Piles McKinna Bdge - 12	26/7	10%		"	"	10 men 6 hours. Piles jolted and rocked NOT driven.
12.	Drain Kakro Ck	21/7	100%		"	6 MEC	12 men 3 hours
13.	Culvert - 1' 24" Petrol Drum ¼ mile south Puriata	22/7	100%		"	"	12 men 8 hours
14.	Clearing Culvert ¼ mile south Puriata	22/7	100%		"	"	4 Men 3 hours
15	Filling washaway - 1½ mile Sth Puriata	23/7	100%				12 men 16 hours 1 TD 14 6 hours

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

SHEET 1

16.	Filling washaway - Sandbag drain Slater's Knoll	25/7	100%		26/7	6 M.E.C.	4 Men 8 hours
17.	Culverts 1/25" Armco OXLEY FIELD	26/7	30%	28/7	26/7	"	12 men 8 hours
18.	3 Span Bdge HAMMER JUNCT Plus 1000 yards	21/7	95%	27/7	"	1 Pl	Class 27
19.	Tomoi Bridge 23' Span	21/7	100%		"	"	Class 9
20.	Tomming Up. Runia Bridge	25/7	100%	26/7	"	"	Class 15
21.	Maintenance - Old Main Track Laying Corduroy (Rd PEPERU-HARI)				"C	3 Pl	Re-corduroyed from Barber Green Pit to MAMAGATTA.
22.	Repairs to PEPERU Bdge Welding cracked member	26/7	100%	26/7	%	"	

A T Tek Serald MAJOR
O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

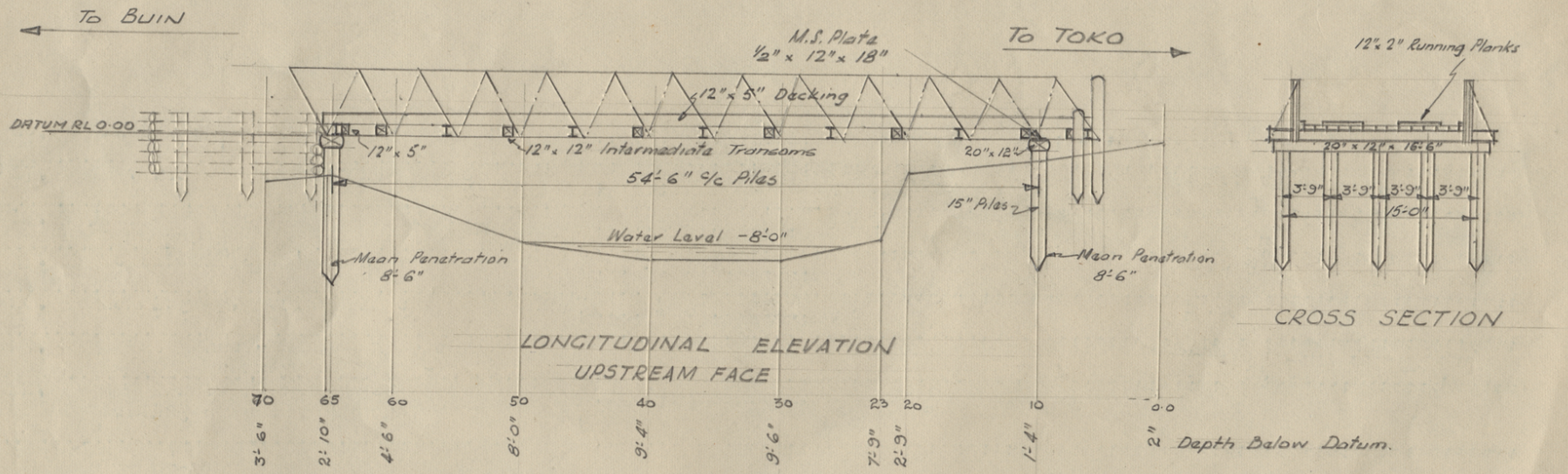
23.	BRIDGE, CLASS 30, SINGLE SPAN HONGORAI — PORORO	20/7	100%	~~24/7~~	26/7	7 Fd Coy.	18 men - 3 days - 54 M/days.
24.	S.B.G. HONGORAI RIVER - 96' long. on Steel Cribs - Class 9.	20/7	100%	-	26/7	"	24 men - 9 hrs.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

OFFICE COPY.

REPORT PEPERU CREEK

APPENDIX "A"



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION
UPSTREAM FACE

CROSS SECTION

AUST PANEL BRIDGE - PEPERU CREEK

Scale 1" = 10'-0"

7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

17 JULY 1945

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Appx to CIT

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT OF ENGINEERING WORKS

As at 1800 19 JUL 45 By 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF) Unit

SERIAL	WORK AND LOCATION	Date Commenced	PERCENTAGE COMPLETE (10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100)	Estimated date of Completion	Date of Report	UNIT EXECUTING	REMARKS
	NEW BUIN RD HANGER JN TO HARI	15 Jul			19 Jul	7 Fd Coy	
1.	Location		100%				
2.	Clearing		70%				
3.	Earthing		60%				
4.	Culverts		60%				
5.	MAINTENANCE OLD BUIN ROAD Corduroy and Drainage		CONTINUOUS				
6.	MAINTENANCE NEW BUIN ROAD Road Dragged		CONTINUOUS				
	Landslide POROREI Cutting Cleared		100%				
	Drainage		CONTINUOUS				
	Washout Runai Temporary 25 ft Span & banks Rivetted		100%	192200L			Emergency Job
7.	ACCESS TRACKS to CHINAMAN & BARBER GREEN		CONTINUOUS				
8.	TROPICAL HUTS :- FSD 1- 50'x45'	16 Jul	100%				6½ manhrs / 100 sq ft covered Area
	FAD 3- 60'x18'		100%				
	1- 70'x 18'		100%				
9.	ROAD MAINTENANCE - POROREI to MOTUPENA						
	Culvert 2 miles sth Div HQ - Rivetted	16/Jul	100%				
	Culvert 2 mls sth Div HQ Widened	17/Jul	70%	21 Jul			
	11 drains & culverts opened		CONTINUOUS				

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Sheet 2/2

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT OF ENGINEERING WORKS

Appx to CTT

As at.....By.....Unit

SERIAL	WORK AND LOCATION	Date Commenced	PERCENTAGE COMPLETE (10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100)	Estimated date of Completion	Date of Report	UNIT EXECUTING	REMARKS
9. (cont'd)	8 Miles Road Dragged 6 times daily		C O N T I N U O U S				
	10 Miles Road Graded Daily		C O N T I N U O U S				
	Running Planks - Smith Bridge	16 Jul	100%				1 Man Hr / 5 ft Run of Single Track, Bridge - lifting old track laying new.
	- Hongorai River	17 Jul	100%				
	- Pororei River	19 Jul	100%				
	SWAMPS RELEASED - Sandbanks Blown						
	Smith's Bridge Gazelle Bdge Giles Bdge Downe's Bdge		C O N T I N U O U S				
10.	TRACKS NZ DIV AREA						Cannot estimate date of completion as sanding is dependent on weather. Estimated date road trafficable 22 Jul 45.
	Corduroy - Total 600 yds	Taken over 17 Jul					
	Preliminary Sanding 200 yds						
	Laying Arc Mesh and Sisal.						
11	Peperu Ck Bridge	14 Jul	100%	18 Jul	19 Jul		

for MAJOR
OC 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

War Diary

7 AUST FD COY RAE 1200 hrs 6 Jul 45 TOROKINA

MEDICAL Roof												
2/1 AGH Repairs & Receiling	30/6	100	100%	-	1PL	72			72			
Seats AAMWS Ctrs		75	100%		2 PL	15			15		Comp 30/6	" "
12/31/32 2/3 Con Dep. Rest Area	11/6	40%	100%	8/7	"	960		532	1492		"	4/7
12/30 Additional Cleaning & Stores	11/6	100	100%	-	"	165	180		345		"	3/7
69/4 Staff Buildings (3)	6/7				"						Commenced 6/7	
48/5 ORs CLUB Dance Hall	3/7	5%	5%	14/8	1 PL	503			503	25	Compressor Saw	
" Visitors Latrines	4/7	20%	20%	19/7	"	30			30			
52 CORDIAL FACTORY	18/6	5%	100%	-	"	216			1776		Comp 30/6.	
Plumbing	25/6	60%	80%	7/7	"	84			140			
78/2 AMEN. Bldg Partitions	11/6	5%	100%	3/7	3 PL	376	60		336		Held up due to Plumb-	
78/1 Latrines & Coolhouse	18/6	10%	100%	6/7	3 PL						ing difficulties	
5/1 BASE P/O Rd Censor. Office	5/7	20%	20%	11/7	3 PL	69			69			
19/1 19 WAR GRAVES UNIT Constr	6/7				2 PL							
67/1 FURATA IS Paint Store	2/7	90%	90%	6/7	3 PL	574	180		754			
" Ord Room & Q Store	26/6	25%	100%	3/7	"							
" Concreting MKshop Floor	5/7	2%	2%	13/7	"						Comp 3/7	
" Repairs to Chapel	5/7	5%	5%	10/7	"							
19/20 SIGNS (2) Rd 2 Corps	30/6	100%	100%	3/7	H PL	11			11		Comp & del'd 3/7	
1/7 (1) 4 BASE SUB AREA	30/6	100%	100%	2/7	"	11			11			
Misc Bridge Repairs Div Rd	26/6	10%	100%	29/6	3 PL	28			28			
" Water Point 2 Corps	6/7				3 PL	20						
" Repairs to 3 Culverts	5/7	100%	100%		1 PL	7	23		30		Comp 5/7	
" Rd M'tnce MOTUPEHA	15/5	CONTINUOUS			3 PL	750			750	216	FARHALLA (3) 70 miles	
Widening & Straightening	25/6										HD7-65 Dragged	
											Auto Patrol 30 16 hrs lost on Rds	
" ROAD WATERING AREA		CONTINUOUS			7 Fd Coy	218			218		3600 A.G./ DRY	
American Water Point					"	KGS	105		105		11000 " "	
2 AUST CORPS W/P						53	105		158	71	65000 " "	
Navy Beach W/P						53	105		158	53	60000 " "	
No 5 W/P												

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

War Diary

SHEET -2-

PIVA RD W/PT	105	105		51000 A.G./Day
2/1 A.G.H.			25	40000 " "
2/3 CON DEPOT				7500 " "
ANGAU W/PT				7500m " "
NGDD W/PT				7500 " "

MAJOR
O.C. 7 AUST FD COY R.A.E. (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

APPENDIX

MAINTENANCE REPORT
WATERING POINT PUMPS

7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF) WEEK ENDING 4 JUL 45

Thur 28 Jun 45 :- 2 AUST CORPS Buzacott Motor - Adjustments to Carburettor. Needs new Spark Plug (but none available at present.)
NAVY BEACH WATERING POINT No 1 Motor completely stripped down Motor in very bad condition. Oil pump spindle Woodruff key sheared off, foreign matter caught in teeth of pinion causing a jam, hence shearing of key. Motor has not been getting sufficient oil consequently cylinder walls are badly scored, rings worn, carbon deposits in oil ways.
US ARMY WATERING POINT Inspection of Point prior to handing over :- Lug on pump body to take gland adjusting screw is broken requires brazing, otherwise plant in good condition.
NAVY BEACH Small filtration plant near tanks :- Motor started up, Horrocks Test of Water taken; 3 scoop water.

Fri 29 Jun 45 :- Pump and Equipment numbers on all points checked.
NAVY BEACH WATERING POINT No1 Motor overhaul
CORDIAL FACTORY Supervision of Watering Point preparation.

Sat 30 Jun 45 :- NAVY BEACH WATERING POINT Assembly No Motor. No 3 Motor received from 58 Fd Pk after overhaul.

Sun 1 Jul 45 :- 30 AUST MOB LAUNDRY :- Connection of additional Spear Point with Original set-up.
Pump will not draw water, too much friction Head 1½" line to be replaced with 3" Line.

Mon 2 Jul 45 :- NAVY BEACH WATERING POINT No 1 motor assembly, very unsatisfactory. Oil always clogged too much. Magneto needs replacement.

Tues 3 Jul :- NAVY BEACH WATERING POINT No 1 motor taken to 58 Fd Pk for examination, needs several new parts, cylinders honed, new pistons, and rings & Magneto, (parts unobtainable) before satisfactory running will be attained.

Wednes 4 Jul 45 :- RIVA ROAD Jupiter Unit, disconnected and returned to 58 Fd Pk in preparation for installing diesel Unit.
NO 5 POINT :- Reconditioned Jupiter installed. Waukesha Unit taken out for overhaul.

Q J F

MAJOR
OC 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

War Diary

WORK REPORT

SIGN WRITING

WEEK ENDING 5 JUL 45

FRIDAY 29 JUN :- 2 Signs 24x12 - "CAUTION - WATER PIPE BURIED"
(1 Pl - Completed)
1 Sign 24x12 "NO PARKING" ON ROAD"
(7 Fd Coy - Completed)

SATURDAY 30 Jun :- Job 19/20 2 Signs 8"x30" "GRIER ROAD" -
"GLOUCESTER PARK" - (commenced)
1 Sign 3'x12'6" - Job 1.7 BSA MAINTENANCE SECTION
144 DISCS Painted yellow - Sister's Board AGH (2 Pl

MONDAY 2 JUL :- Job 19/20 Completed -
1 Sign ½ "FIELD OFFR etc " - 7 Fd Coy - Completed.

TUESDAY 3 JUL :- Job 1/7 Completed
1 Board 2'3" x 2'3" DAILY LABOUT DISTRIBUTION etc
Commenced.

WEDNESDAY 4 JUL :- 1 Sign"COOKS ONLY OUT OF BOUNDS TO ALL OTHERS"
7 Fd Coy - completed

THURSDAY 5 JUL :- 1 Board DAILY LABOUR DISTRIBUTION - completed
1 Sign AAES TOROKINA CENTRE - completed
1 Letter Box - Postal - Commenced.

MAJOR
O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD - O.C. 7 AUST FD CMY RAE (AIF)

DATE : 17 JUL 45 SERIAL 32/45 PARAS ~~118~~ 123 AMRAO 1587

~~118~~ 123 DUTIES :

TENT SPRAYERS

HQ PL	Spr	WRATTEN	17 Jul 45
	"	QUINN	18 Jul 45
1 PL	Spr	HENNESSY	17 Jul 45
	Cpl	EASTWOOD	18 Jul 45
2 PL	SPR	ROYCE	17 Jul 45
	"	LEGGOTT	18 Jul 45

~~119~~ 124. CONTROL OF SCRUB TYPHUS

1. The only method of prevention of scrub typhus at present is to avoid being bitten by infected mites. This is done by :-

(a) Avoiding areas in which conditions are favourable to mites.
(b) Protection from mites by wearing clothes which have been treated with Mite Repellent.
(c) Reduction and elimination of mites present in any area which is to be developed as a base or camp.

2. Avoidance of Mites

(a) It can be assumed that mites are present everywhere in BOUGANVILLE. They can be avoided by not standing, sitting or lying on ground covered with a layer of humus or decaying leaf mould.
(b) Native gardens, camps and Jap camps should be avoided as the Rat population increases in these areas and rats bring in the infection.
(c) Mites do not leave the ground unless attracted by hosts in their proximity.
(d) They will readily crawl up the legs of a chair or stretcher on which the individual is sitting or lying. Stretchers should therefore have a piece of cloth treated with anti-mite fluid wrapped around the legs.
(e) If it is necessary to stand, sit or lie down, a bare piece of ground should be selected such as a road, bare rocks, the gravel bed or bank of a creek or waterway.
(f) Hats, equipment and clothes should not be left on the ground where they may become infected with mites.
(g) A Lot can be done by the intelligent avoidance of Mite areas even in difficult circumstances.

3. Provision of a Typhus Free Base

(a) In the control of typhus a mite free base should be established as quickly as possible. This is best accomplished by removing all Humus and decayed vegetable matter from the area. The ideal method is by Bull Dozer. Gradual clearing and opening up of Area will drive the mites away.
(b) Tracks should be made to allow personnel to move from one part of the camp to the other.
(c) In Kunai Areas the grass should be cut, sprayed with oil and burnt, and all personnel engaged in clearing should be protected

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

with Anti-mite Fluid.

4. Protection Against Scrub Typhus

(a) Scrub Typhus can be prevented if clothes are treated with anti-mite fluid (DETTY). This fluid is harmless to the skin and clothes, but poisonous to Mites and resists washing much better than mosquito repellent.

(b) Frequency of application

One treatment protects until the clothes have been washed cold or warm with soap or persil 7 times, or boiled 10 minutes with soap three times. Sweat, Rain do not affect this time. Under fluid conditions treatment must be done every 14 days. Treated clothing put away and not washed will remain protective for at least 2 months.

(c) Amount Used

One fluid ounce (two table spoons) for one set of clothes - shirt trousers and socks.

(d) Method of Application is by rubbing the fluid into the cloth (all cloth in contact with the body) by hand. Dipping is out of the question and smearing must be avoided as it gives erratic results.

(e) Refills

(i) Each man receives his issue (enough to treat all his clothes) worn or unworn, in a tin. A Milk tin cut down to one quarter will provide three ounces and can be used as a measure. The soldier dips the finger tips of one hand into the fluid taking out enough to give a light smear over the inner surface of the two hands. With the smeared hands he rubs the fluid into the material with an action like that of washing or he may spread the clothes on a flat surface such as a ground sheet on the ground and wipe the hands firmly over them. Socks and trousers being worn may be stretched and rubbed against the skin, but a shirt must be taken off and turned outside to avoid the pockets. From the point of view of protection it does not matter which side of the cloth is treated.

(ii) There are at least 75 light smears in a fluid ounce. Heavier smears would give a patchy cover. Success depends on THOROUGHNESS. The full quantity must be used as follows. Socks - 6 smears to each. If no socks are worn, 6 smears inside each boot. Treated boots will not protect if worn with untreated socks.
Trousers - 10 smears to each leg, 10 about waist and fly.
Shirt - 6 smears to each sleeve and 20 on the body of the shirt. If under pants and singlets are worn extra fluid s should be issued to allow 10 smears to each garment.

5. The reason for requiring a full cover is as follows :-
(a) The fluid acts by poisoning mites. The poisoning takes time. Treated cloth that has been washed may take half an hour to kill a mite in which time the mite can travel for a foot or more and could therefore cross a treated band and bite under an untreated patch. Double dosage is not more effective than that laid down. (1 ounce is liberal.)

(b) Heavy treatment of strips or patches will not protect.Complete cover is essential

(c) To treat a set of clothes takes 15 minutes.

6. Commencing WED 18 Jul and thence fortnightly, 11 Officers will supervise the above drill and submit a list of personnel whose clothes have been treated.

125

126. DRESS Same instructions for dress as laid down for 4 ANSA will apply whilst in this area.

Here, dress will be :- Beret, JG, or Hat Khaki Fur with band hat or puggree attached.

These instructions apply to personnel in or out of Camp Area. Personnel will at all times wear boots and gaiters.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

126 ~~[illegible]~~ MALARIA CONTROL

Personnel are directed to observe all precautions laid down for the prevention of Malaria, including the use of repellent lotion at night.

The administration of Atebrin will be supervised by Platoon Officers as follows :-

HQ CApt WEGENER
1 PL Lieut WALKER
2 PL " CARRUTHERS

3 PL LT RIVETT

Personnel remaining in Camp from other platoons will attach themselves to HQ for Atebrin Parades.

In the event of personnel being detached it is the duty of Pl Offr to obtain a signed certificate from the fostering Unit to the effect that it will be responsible for the administration of Atebrin.

Every man will at all times be in possession of reserve supply of 28 Atebrin Tablets. These Tablets are available at RAP. RAP Cpl will keep a record of all such Atebrin distributed.

127 ~~422.~~ SECURITY

Branding of any gear or Eqpt with Unit name is forbidden, and if name of Unit appears on any article at present it will be obliterated immediately.

Letters received will NOT be left lying about the Camp area after Movt, Particularly envelopes bearing Unit Designation.

128 ~~423.~~ CARE OF CLOTHING

Personnel of this Unit are still losing clothing through negligence All items on issue will be branded with member's name with marking Ink or pencil, for the purpose of identification. Any clothing reported lost which has not been marked will be debited against member's payback. There will be not exceptions.

Personnel leaving clothing on lines are responsible to see that such clothing is taken in at night and NOT left out for several days.

2 Dickson Capt for MAJOR
CO 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

NOTICE

The following articles of clothing have been lost by Spr COTTER :- 1 Shirt, 1 Towel, 1 pair of Trousers. Any body having same or knowing whereabouts will hand or Report same to Orderly Room.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.F. FITZGERALD - O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAN (AIF)

DATE 11 Jul 45 SERIAL 32/45 PARAS 118/122 AMEND 1587

DUTIES

118.

ORDERLY OFFICER Lt RIVETT Tour of Duty 1800-1800
Next for Duty Capt MECHNER

ORDERLY N.C.O. CPL HEAVEN Tour of Duty 1800-0745
Next for Duty CPL KAPPER 1700-1800

MALARIAL CONTROL DUTY
HQ PL SPR MOWLES
1 PL " PAHL
2 PL " ROBERTS W.G.
3 PL " ZERMIT

Next for Duty
HQ PL " PALMER R.
1 PL " LAMONT 1 PL COWAN F.
2 PL " FLANAGAN

M.T. PIQUET 1800-0630
CPL MORRIS
SPR EVANS S. SPR BROWN H.
" McKAY " KRIEGER
" LEGGOTT " LYTHGOE

Next for Duty
CPL GOUGH
SPR COOK " MOORE
" FOWDERLY " SNEE
" HAINES " GOOD

---

119. PERSONAL GEAR

1. Personnel who have any personal gear which they require to be forwarded to Kit Store LEMNOS, will hand such gear to Q Store by 1500 hours 12 July. If Kit Bags or Sea Kits are in possession gear will be placed in these and marked with No Rank and Name.

2. If neither of these are available, gear will be placed in cases also with NO RANK & NAME printed on.

3. The only clothing and equipment to be taken will be that on issue.

120. LECTURE

Compulsory Lecture TO-night in Mens Mess at 1900 hours. Pl Sgts will WILL hold Platoon Parades at at 1845 hours. when roll call will be made. Pls will be marched into Men's Mess, and be seated by 1855 hours.

121. CANTEEN

Unit Canteen will cease to operate as from 0900 hours THUR 12 JUL. Canteen will be open from 0800 - 0900 hours.

122. AMP CENSUS FORMS All Personnel will complete AAF A321 (AMP CENSUS) before 1800 hours THURSDAY 12 JUL 45. Arrangements to be made by various Platoons Comds.

Capt MAJOR
O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAN (AIF)

BEER ISSUE TO-NIGHT WEDNESDAY

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD - O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

DATE : 10 Jul 45 SERIAL 31/45 PARAS 116/117 AMRAO 1587

---

116. DUTIES :

ORDERLY OFFICER	Lt WALKER	Tour of Duty	1800 - 1800
Next for Duty	Lt RIVETT		
ORDERLY NCO	Cpl YOUNG	Tour of Duty	1800 - 0745
Next for Duty	" HEAVEN W.		1700 - 1800

MALARIAL CONTROL DUTY HQ PL COOKMAN
1 PL MUNSON R.
2 PL HAY J.
3 PL DOLDING

Next for Duty HQ PL MOWLES
1 PL PAHL
2 PL ROBERTS W.G.
3 PL ZEMIT

M.T. PICQUET X/Cpl EASTWOOD

1800-0630	SPR SHERWOOD	SPR HENNESSY
	" HEAD	" LACEY
	" DIXON	" HUMRICH

Next for Duty CPL KOLNES

SPR BYRNES S.J.	SPR BROWN N.E.
" McKAY	" KEHRER
" LEGGOTT	" LYTHGOE

---

117. OUT OF BOUNDS

Company Orderly Room is out of bounds to all Ranks. All enquiries will be made at the counter and Personnel will NOT enter unless permission has been granted.

Dickson Captain MAJOR
O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

NOTICE

PICTURES TO-NIGHT

BOSLEY FIELD - "BETRAYAL FROM THE EAST"

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD - O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

DATE : 9 Jul 45 SERIAL 30/45 PARAS 110/114 AMR&O 1587

---

110. DUTIES

ORDERLY OFFICER	Lt CARRUTHERS
Next for Duty	Lt WALKER
ORDERLY N.C.O.	CPL CRISP
Next for Duty	CPL YOUNG
MALARIAL CONTROL DUTIES	HQ PL SPR CHIDDY
	1 PL " BEATTIE
	2 PL " HARRISON F.
	3 PL " SMEE J.
Next for Duty	HQ PL " COOKMAN
	1 PL " MUNSON R.
	2 PL " HAY J.
	3 PL " DOLDING V.J.
M.T. PICQUET	L/Cpl DEMPSTER
1800 - 0630	SPR WALL SPR BURR
	" DOOLAN " FERGUS
	" BOOLER " BRADLEY V.
Next for Duty	CPL EASTWOOD
	SPR CHERWOOD SPR HENNESSY
	" HEAD " LACEY
	" DIXON " HUMRICH

---

111. ORDERLY N.C.O. HOURS OF DUTY

Orderly N.C.O. will mount duty at 1800 hours daily until 0745 hours next day. He will carry on with usual Pl Works during the day and resume Orderly Duty from 1700 hours till 1800 hours or until relieved by oncoming ORD NCO.

112. VEHICLES ENTERING MAIN ROADS

All drivers shall stop their vehicles before entering Main Roads from Unit Lines.

113. INTERFERENCE WITH ENGINES, PUMPS ETC

NO personnel will interfere or strip down any engine, pump, or any other plant irrespective of make, that is on charge to this UNIT.

114. CLOTHING COUPONS

Platoons WILL parade to Mens Mess at 1830 hours TUESDAY 10 Jul 45 for issue of Clothing Coupons. Personnel who have not already handed in their Paybooks for ~~xx~~ Pay WILL have same in their possession.

115. PERSONNEL WITH LONG SERVICE

Personnel who have attained five years War Service including 2 or more years operational service overseas, will interview Orderly room Sergeant before 1800 hours 10 Jul 45.

[signature] Capt for Major
O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

TO-NIGHT's Educational Lecture has been cancelled

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT.

ROUTINE ORDERS -PART 1
BY
MAJOR A.T.FITZ-GERALD O.C. 7 AUST. FD. COY. R.A.E.(A.I.F.)

DATE 8th JULY 1945 SERIAL 29/45 PARAS 106/108

A.M.R&01587

106
DUTIES

ORDERLEY OFFICER		CAPT.	WEGENER R
NEXT FOR DUTY		LT.	CARRUTHERS
ORDERLEY N.C.O.		CPL.	CURRY
NEXT FOR DUTY		CPL	REID
MALARIA CONTROL DUTY	H.Q.	SPR.	HAIGH
	1 Pl	"	TURNBULL
	2 "	"	KEATING
	3 "	"	WATERS
NEXT FOR DUTY	H.Q.	SPR.	CHIDDY
	1Pl	"	BEATTIE
	2Pl	"	HARRISON N
	3Pl	"	SMEE
M.T. PICQUET 8/7/45	SEX. L/SGT.		THORLEY
		SPR.	DANN
		SPR.	CRUICKSHANKS
		SPR.	LOWRY
		SPR.	BYRNE H
		SPR.	BARRACLOUGH
		SPR.	ROSSNER
NEXT FOR DUTY 9/7/45	L/	CPL.	DEMPSTER
		SPR.	WALL
		SPR.	DOOLAN
		SPR.	BOOLER
		SPR.	BURR
		SPR.	FERGUS
		SPR.	BRADLEY V

107
MESS PARADE PERSONNEL WILL NOT PROCEED TO MESS PARADE INDIVIDUALLY,BUT ONLY UNDER THE CONTROL OF PLATOON SGTS.ORD. N.C.O. WILL TAKE NAMES OF ANY PERSONNEL WHO ARE AT MESS EARLY AND HAND LIST TO C.S.M.

108
USE OF TIMBER Personnel are again reminded that any Timber what so ever will not be removed from the stacks unless permission has been granted by Field Engineer Captain.

109
EDUCATION LECTURE A lecture will be given in Mens Mess 9.7.45 at 1845 hrs. All personnel other than those on essential duties will attend.Pl. Sgts. will check platoons,and report to CSM that all are present, with the exception of duties.

F Dodson Capt for Major
O.C. 7 Aust. Fd. Coy.R.A.E. (A.I.F)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD - CO 7 AUST ED COY BAN (AIF)

DATE : 6 JUL 45 SERIAL 27/45 FORMS 99/103 AFB80 1567

---

99. DUTIES :- Commencing 1800 : concluding 1800 next day

AM

CROMBIE CENTRE
Next for Duty — LT WALKER / LT. RIVETT.

CROMBIE N.C.O.
Next for Duty — Cpl MADDEN / Sgt GROSE

MALARIA CONTROL DUTY — Pte SMART
1 Pte JOHNSON
2 Pte BRANDON
3 Pte TUCKER

Next for Duty — Pte THOMSON M.
1 Pte ATKINSON
2 Pte GREENWAY
3 Pte HUDSON A.

MT PENDANT — Cpl CRIPP
Spr [illegible] — Spr [illegible] THICK ROUND
" O'CONNAN — " MATES
" MAXWELL — " ROBERTS J.

1800 to 0630

Next for Duty — L/Cpl GRAHAM
Spr RANKIN — Spr EVANS
" COCHRAN — " HUDSON R.
" MORGAN — " HAY

---

100. LOSS OF TOOLS :- All personnel with tradesmen's Kits or loose tools on issue from Stores are responsible for the safe keeping and return to QM Store in good order.

Losses that occur, if proved to negligence, render the holder liable for cost of same.

Owing to number of Losses occuring and by reports received it is obvious that personnel are not taking the necessary precautions for the safe keeping of tools.

In such cases, where negligence is proved, the offender will be dealt with in accordance with C.R.O. 72743

101. MOVEMENT OF CAMP SITE It is intended to move all tents on to new area on Saturday Afternoon and Sunday Morning. Occupants of tents will be responsible for the movement of their respective tents. Each Platoon will be allotted one row for erection of tents. During the move, the following restrictions are placed on personnel leaving Camp or participating in sport either with in the Camp area or on outside grounds. Those playing in Aust Rules game on Sat PM will not be permitted to engage or witness sport on Sunday. League players and spectators will not be permitted to leave Camp on Saturday PM. Cricketers playing on Sunday will NOT be permitted to leave camp on Saturday PM. The restrictions are necessary to permit change of Unit Lines within the time allotted.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

103 [illegible]

The visit of HRH DUKE OF GLOUCESTER, Governor General of Australia, may be mentioned in Correspondence on and after 5 Jul 45

J Dalton Capt Major
O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

NOTICE

LECTURES - ENGINEERS THEATRE - SATURDAY

"THERE'S A FAMILY" with Marjorie Reynolds
plus Shorts

SPORT

AUSTRALIAN RULES :- BOSLEY FIELD - SATURDAY AFTERNOON

7 AUST FD COY Vs 7 AUST ARMY TROOPS COY

RUGBY LEAGUE - MEDCO GROUND - SUNDAY MORNING - 1030

"SAPPERS" Vs "[illegible]"

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN T IS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD - O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

DATE : 5 Jul 45 SERIAL : 26/45 PARAS 98 AMR&O

DUTIES	Commencing 1800 : concluding 1800 next day	
	ORDERLY OFFICER	Lt CARRUTHERS
98	Next for Duty	Lt WALKER
	ORDERLY N.C.O.	L/Cpl WINTER
	Next for Duty	Cpl MADDEN
	MALARIAL CONTROL DUTIES	HQ PL HENDERSON
		1 PL JONES H.
		2 PL BOYLAND
		3 PL BENTLY
	Next for Duty	HQ PL SMART
		1 PL JOHNSON
		2 PL BRANDON
		3 PL TUCKER
	M.T. PICQUET	Cpl Lee
		Spr PRITCHARD — Spr TURVEY G.
		" REIMER — " TOOHEY
		" WAY — " STONE
	Next for Duty	Cpl CRISP
		Spr SANDERS — Spr ROUND
		" O'GORMAN — " MATTS
		" MAXWELL — " ROBERTS J.

- ——— ———

T Dixon Capt for Major
OC 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD - O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

DATE : 3 Jul 45 SERIAL: 24/45 PARA :91/94 AMR&O 1587

---

91. DUTIES Commencing 1800 : concluding 1800 next day

ORDERLY OFFICER	LT. RIVETT		J.C.
Next for Duty	CAPT. WEGENER		R
ORDERLY N.C.O.	CPL. WOOD		W.F.
Next for Duty	L/CPL FERGUSON		R
MALARIAL CONTROL DUTY	H.Q.PL.	SPR.	SCOTT-YOUNG
	1 PL	"	ROLLO
	2 PL	"	TRAYNOR
	3 PL	"	WOODFORD
NEXT FOR DUTY	HQ PL	SPR.	WILLIAMS
	1 PL	"	GUELFI
	2 PL	"	COLLINS
	3 PL	"	THOMPSON J.

Commencing 1800 : concluding 0630 hrs following morning.

M.T. PICQUET	CPL.	CURRY	W.D.
	SPR.	STEPHAN	
	"	STRANKS	
	"	ROYCE	
	"	PRUESS	
	"	MORGAN	
	"	MARKEY	
DUTY DRIVERS	SPR.		
	"	HARRISON	N.
		BELL	W.E.

---

92. ~~[illegible]~~. MESS PARADES

Mess Parades are still arriving at the Mess in a disorderly ,manner It is the responsibility of the Pl ~~[illegible]~~ Sgt to ensure that respective ~~P~~Pls do not leave the tent lines till all personnel are present on the ~~[illegible]~~ parade. If any personnel are detained on duty and are prevented from attending the Mess Parade, Pl Sgts will arrange late meals with Cpl Cook.

Each Platoon Sgt will personally march his platoon in one block without any stragglers, to cookhouse where he will hand over to Orderly NCO.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

93.

APPROVAL TO WEAR RIBBON OF 1939/43 STAR

Personnel listed hereunder are authorised to wear Ribbon of 1939/43 Star, subject to confirmation by ECHELON & RECORDS

Ribbon is available at Coy Q Store - Scale of issue being 1½" perman.

Issue will only be made to those personnel in possession a clasp. :-

QX55535	Cpl	ANTHONY	R.
QX50012	Spr	ABERCROMBY	H.
QX50705	"	ADAMS	E.
QX45147	"	ALCOCK	R.
QX57712	"	ARCHER	W.
QX56384	"	ATKINSON	J.
QX56959	"	BARKER	L.
QX44501	"	BATY	M.
QX56609	"	BEATTIE	R.
QX50713	"	BELL	W.E.
QX44512	S Sgt	BERTRAM	R.
QX50718	Cpl	BETTS	C.
QX50646	Spr	BIRD	H.
QX49905	"	BOWDEN	A.
N352060	"	BRENNAN	W.
QX40532	Sgt	BROWN	H.
QX55534	Spr	BRYANT	W.
QX50647	"	BYRNE	H.
QX55685	"	BYRNE	J.
NX151911	"	CHIDDY	H.
Q.76813	"	CLARK	G.
QX50664	"	CLARK	L.
QX59899	"	COLLINS	N.
PX79	"	COOKMAN	G.
QX50018	"	CORR	E.
QX50680	"	COWPER	G.
QX44506	Cpl	CRISP	A.
QX49906	Spr	CRUICKSHANKS	T.
QX44842	Sgt	CULLEN	A.
QX50663	Spr	DANN	H.
QX50024	"	DARBEY	A.
QX50679	"	DAVIS	W.
QX57212	L/Cpl	DEMPSTER	S.
QX50673	Spr	DIXON	L.
QX45148	Cpl	DOAK	R.
QX55626	Spr	DOLDING	V.
QX50648	"	DOOLAN	E.
QX42203	Capt	DUTTON	T.
QX57369	Spr	EADIE	G.
QX44511	Cpl	EASTWOOD	J.
QX50666	Sgt	EMBREY	A.
VX136467	Spr	FEHLMAN	R.
QX55615	L/Cpl	FERGUSON	R.
QX22567	Major	FITZGERALD	A.M.
QX50498	Spr	FULLELOVE	C.
QX55621	L/Cpl	GILMORE	V.J.
QX50714	L/Sgt	GIBBSON	W.A.
Q13829	Spr	GOOD	D.
QX44843	Cpl	GOUGH	A.
QX57214	Cpl	HAGEN	W.
VX136006	L/Sgt	GROSE	V.R.
QX61057	Spr	HAIGH	D.
QX 55683	"	HANSON	J.
QX56383	L/Sgt	HARPER	J.
NX173869	Spr	HARRISON	F.
QX43031	"	HARRISON	T.
QX55684	"	HAWKINS	J.
QX50662	Spr	HAY	J.
QX56884	"	HEAD	A.
QX57215	Cpl	HEAVEN	W.
QX55433	Spr	HENDERSON	A.
QX50351	Cpl	HOLMES	B.
QX55428	Spr	HOOD	F.
QX55618	"	HUMRICH	B.
NX150087	"	HURLEY	R.J.
QX50667	"	IRVINE	R.
QX50660	"	JOHNSON	R.
QX55634	"	JONES	E.
QX55620	Cpl	KAPPER	E.
QX50671	Spr	KEATING	G.
QX57217	"	KEHRER	R.
QX49902	"	KENNY	E.
QX50022	"	LACEY	R.
QX49905	"	LANE	W.
NX111550	"	LANGFORD	E.
PX58	S Sgt	LAW	D.
QX56385	Spr	LOTAS	J.
QX44505	"	LOVE	W.E.
QX35809	WOII	LUDSKI	T.H.
QX55623	Spr	LYTHGOE	J.
QX50717	"	McKENZIE	J.
QX50013	Cpl	MADDEN	W.
QX50675	Spr	MADDOCKS	A.
QX55431	"	MARTIN	W.
QX50015	"	MOLONEY	W.
QX59560	"	MOORE	S.
QX55626	"	MORGAN	L.
QX50499	"	MUNSON	A.
QX37232	"	MUNSON	R.
QX55532	"	McALLAN	T.
QX50672	Cpl	McVEITY	S.
QX50659	"	NEILSON	R.
QX44504	Spr	O'DONNELL	J.
QX61032	"	O'GORMAN	F.
QX62596	"	PAHL	E.
QX59689	"	PALMER	W.
QX44507	"	PHILLIPS	A.
QX61031	"	PRITCHARD	A.
QX34070	"	PRITCHARD	J.
QX49898	"	QUINN	W.
QX60619	"	RANDOLPH	E.
QX50016	"	RANKIN	P.
QX50500	Cpl	REID	L.
QX50017	Spr	REIHER	S.
QX44499	"	ROLLO	J.
QX50020	"	ROSSNER	W.
QX50652	"	ROUND	J.
QX50658	"	ROYCH	P.
QX50649	"	SHEPPARD	R.
QX60748	"	SIMSON	A.
QX50711	"	SMITH	C.E.
QX55635	"	STRANDS	R.
QX50676	"	SUTHERLAND	N.
QX44525	"	THORLEY	J.

93. (continued)

QX50712	Spr	TOOHEY	M.	QX44503	Spr	TUCKER	A.
QX60710	"	TURNBULL	D.	QX50681	"	TURVEY	G.
QX42202	Lt	WALKER	R.	QX50656	"	WALL	R.
QX50654	L/Cpl	WARD	K.	QX55622	"	WARD	M.
QX50023	Spr	WAY	K.	QX26478	"	WILSON	J.
QX49901	"	WILSON	S.	QX50670	L/Cpl	WINTER	W.
QX50657	"	WISEMAN	H.	QX44841	L/Sgt	WOOD	W.
QX50669	"	WOODFORD	J.	QX50019	Spr	WRATTEN	S.
QX61033	"	WRUCK	R.	QX57327	Cpl	YOUNG	J.
QX55432	"	ZEMIT	E.	QX55430	Spr	MAXWELL	R.
QX55533	"	JONES	H.				

94. CLOSURE OF CRAIGS RD.

Craigs Road leading to 2/3 Convalesent Depot is closed between 1830 hrs and 0630 hrs each night to all traffic except authorised military traffic or traffic authorised by 2/3 Con.Depot.

~~95. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

[signature] Capt for Major
OC 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

N O T I C E

FORMATION OF ENGINEER CONCERT PARTY

Now that arrangements are in hand for the construction of a Stage at the Engineers Theatre, personnel deisrous of forming a concert party in conjunction with 7 AUST ARMY TROOPS COY are requested to hand their names to CSM together with a description of their Act.

In order to make the show a success, all personnel with any ability at all in the field of entertainment, are requested by the O.C. to give their whole hearted support.

BOSLEY FIELD THEATRE TO-NIGHT

"DESTINY" starring GLORIA JEAN.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD - O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

DATE : 2 Jul 45 Serial 23/45 Paras 89/90 AMRO 1587

---

9 DUTIES Commencing 1800 : Concluding 1800 next day

ORDERLY OFFICER	:	LT WALKER
Next for Duty	:	LT RIVETT
ORDERLY H.Q.O.	:	L/SGT HARPER
Next for Duty		CPL WOOD
MALARIAL CONTROL DUTIES	:	HQ PL SPR HARRISON F.
		1 PL " PHILLIPS
		2 PL " FULLELOVE
		3 PL " YEOMANS
Next for Duty		HQ PL " SCOTT YOUNG
		1 PL " ROLLO
		2 PL " TRAYNOR
		3 PL " WOODFORD
M.T. PICQUET	:	CPL NEILSON
		SPR BUSHNELL
		" HOOD
		" BATY
		" LOWDER
		" EVANS
		" WILSON J.
Next for Duty		CPL CURRY
		SPR STEPHAN
		" STRANNS
		" ROYCE
		" PRUESS
		" MORGAN
		" MARKEY
DUTY DRIVERS		SPR FREEMAN
		" DOW

1800 hrs to 0600 hours daily

---

90 RIDING IN M.T.

Personnel are warned against the practice of standing in back of vehicles whilst in transit.

The drivers of the Vehicle conveying personnel will ensure that all personnel are seated before moving off, and remain so for the duration of the journey.

Dickson Captor. Major
OC 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

RAE(AIF) 25/[illegible] (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 7/7/1945. 7 Aust Fd Cy (Unit)

LWOP - Nil
Xlist - 1

W.E. III/298/1. OFFRS. 7 O.R's. 233 + OFFRS. — O.R's. 11 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
WE				*					
				*					
				Lieut.-Colonels					
1 —	—	—	1	Majors					
2 —	—	—	2	Captains		Nil			
4 NR	1	—	3	Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
7 NR	1	—	6						

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A.		6									6
E.(1)											
E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

1 Aust. Fd Coy. RAE(AIF) *Unit*

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
25/45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1/7/194.5 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	2 Army Number.	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting.	6 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
MAJOR	QX 22567	FITZGERALD	A.T.	O.C.	YES		
CAPTAIN	QX 42203	DUTTON	T.	2 i/c	YES		
CAPTAIN	SX 10632	WEGENER	R.M.	Fd. ENGR	YES		
LIEUT.	QX 42202	WALKER	R.T.	PL. OFFR	YES		
LIEUT.	NX 113217	CARRUTHERS	R.K.	PL. OFFR	YES		
LIEUT.	QX 50126	RIVETT	J.C.	PL. OFFR	YES		
	1 OFFR SCHOOL			X	LIST		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

1.7.45
Date of Despatch

J Dutton Capt.
Signature of Commander

a.w. 3m bks 12/44

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Army Form W.3009 (Adapted)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

23/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 7/7/1945. 7 Aust. Fd. Cy RAE(AIF) (Unit) LWOP - 1 X List - 9

W.E. III/29B/1. OFFRS. 7 O.R's. 233 + OFFRS. — O.R's. 11 ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
WE				W.Os. Class I.					
1	—	—	1	W.Os. Class II.					
1	—	—	1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					WE
3	2	—	1	Staff Sergeants					
6	—	—	6	Sergeants	AACC	—	—	1	NR 1
21	—	—	21	Corporals AACC AAMC AAPS		5	2	—	— 3
201 6	19	6	188	Troopers, Privates, etc. AAOC AACC		5	—	2	— 7
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
233 6*	21	6	218*	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		10*	2	3	Nil * 11

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	82	A.I.F. A	C.M.F. Under 19 Years.	C.M.F. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A	1	198		29				[redacted]	[redacted]		228
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To ..... (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

7 Aust. Fd. Coy. RAE (AIF) Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

25/45 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 7/7/1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering	1	1	—	Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters	3	4	—	Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless				Carps + Joiners	16	16	—	Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery				CSM	1	1	—	Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine				2 QMS	1	1	—	Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	7	6	1					Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers	3	4	—					Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computors								Riggers	3	3	—	Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	3	NR
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors. Tech. CPL	1	1	—
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters	4	2	2	Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths	3	3	—
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)	1	1	—	Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	16	16	—	Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				TAILORS	1	1	—
Electricians	1	1	—	Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters Engine	10	8	1	Driver-Operator	9	7	NR								
Fitters (Cycle) SGT	1	—	NR	Drivers DVR OP CPL	1	—	NR								
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun) GEN	1	1	—	Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				BATMEN	7	7	—
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				Dvrs MT	35	32	NR
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	4	3	1	DVR MT SGT	1	1	—
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply CPL	1	1	—	HYGIENE DUTY	1	1	—
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				M/R Ord	5	5	—
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers				Mech S/SGTS	3	1	NR
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors	6	6	—	Pioneers	42	46	—
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				Water Duty	1	1	—
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				Unclass SGTS	4	5	—
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				Cooks	6	5	NR
Operators, Excavator	6	6	—	Machinists, Wood	—	1	—	Drivers, H.T.				✓ SGT	1	—	NR
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics	3	1	NR	✓ CPL	1	3	—
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				Shoemaker	1	—	NR
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M/V ENG	4	4	—	Engine Hands, I.C.	6	5	NR	AAMC CPL	1	1	—
Photowriter			1	Miners	12	11	—	Equipment Repairers				AAPS CPL	1	1	—
Plumber	4	2	AR	Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	34	29	3	CARRIED FORWARD	95	87	3	CARRIED FORWARD	125	112	6	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	214	228 *	6 *

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

7.7.45
Date of Despatch

Walton, Capt
Signature of Commander

L.H.Q. Press—1964—4/45—208m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Rank	Trade	W.E.	Posted Strength	Surplus	Deficiency	Medical class	Remarks
W.O. II	CSM	1	1	–	–	A1	
S/SGTS	CQMS	1	1	–	–	A2	
S/SGTS	Mech.	3	1	–	2	A1	NR
SGTS	Field	6	6	–	–	A1	
CORPORALS	Clerk Storeman Draughtsman Field	21	21	–	–	2-A2 9-A1	

Personnel Surplus

by GRO 157/44

— NIL —

Personnel LWOP

Qx50702 Spr. GOODWIN C.W. – Plumber – 3 months LWOP – Occupational

S - E - C - R - E - T

WAR DIARY

7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

VOLUME 28

1 . 8 . 45 - 31 . 8 . 45

APPENDICES:-

A. W 3008 and W 3009 for 4.8.45

B. Unit RO's Part I - 4.8.45 - 25.8.45

C. Weekly Progress Report of Engr.Works - 2.8.45.- 16.8.45 - 30.8.45

D. Report on Engr. Recce.

E. Report on Constr.Class 24 Bailey Br-Hongorai R.

F. Report on Road Constr.-DID Pororei R.

G. Report on Road Constr.3 Aust Div Area.

H. Report on Road - Tomoi - Hari R.

I. Report on Road Repairs - Buin Rd.

J. Report on Constr.Class 30 Br 400 yds west Hongorai Br.

K. Report on Use of Arc Mesh for Jeep River Crossings.

L. Report on Attempt to Demolish Hongorai Br.

M. Report on Attempted Ambush by Enemy 800 yds From Hammer Junction.

N. Report on Ambush by Enemy 300 yds from Hammer Junction.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~.

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted)

Sheet 1 of 5

Unit 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 AUGUST 45 *To* 4 AUGUST 45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (Pororei River)	1 Aug 45		Works in progress as follows:- Widening HAMMER JN to TOMOI Rd- cleared 600 yds total 2500 yds; corduroyed 285 yds total 905 yds; sanding 150 yds total 630 yds ; one twin 24" culvert completed two cuttings widened . New Div Area Initial sanding 100 yds total 1200 yds. Road Mamagotta Jn - Div W/Pt - 60 % complete. Hongorai Br - Piles driven west abutment . APB Hongorai - Salvage 95 % complete.	
	2 Aug 45		Continued above works Hammer Jn - Tomoi - Total cleared 2800 yds corduroyed 300 yds total 1205 yds ; sanding 200 yds total 830 yds One 24" culvert complete. PURIATA RIVER (second McKinna Br)- 2 piles driven southern abutment, 20% complete. NEW DIV AREA-RAE: clearing 90%; corduroyed 85 yds; sanding 100 yds total 1300 yds. MAMAGOTTA to TAITAI Rd-sanding 50 loads. Re-sanding Water Point circuit 180 loads. HONGORAI Br-west abutment 95%; setting out of rollers commenced; centre commenced.	
	3 Aug 45		Above works continued. NEW DIV AREA-RAE: corduroyed 120 yds; clearing completed. DIV WATER POINT-road circuit dragged and drained. General road maintenance. HAMMER JN to TOMOI-two culverts 50% complete; 150 yds double road sanded with 127 loads. HONGORAI Br- 4 piles driven; launching nose complete; culvert eastern approach road 90% complete. PURIATA Br- road closed 1400 hrs.	
	4 Aug 45		Continued above works. NEW DIV AREA-final sanding 400 cubic yds. HAMMER JN to TOMOI-600 yds corduroyed total 2000 yds; 300 yds drained; sanding 210 loads from Barber Greene; 2 culverts completed. HONGORAI Br-centre pier; all piles driven, 60% complete; steelwork 40%; east approach road 70%. BRIDGE 62.5 MILES-12 piles cut. W3008 - 7 Offrs W3009 - 223 OR's.	

Addison Capt

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE~~ SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118. (adapted)

Unit 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF) Date and Time.—From 5 AUGUST '45 To 8 AUGUST '45

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (~~Pororei River~~)	5 Aug 45		Above works continued. NEW DIV AREA-final sanding 400 yds, total 1400 yds; circuit roads complete; passing bays and parking areas complete. HAMMER JN to TOMOI-400 yds corduroyed; 500 yds sanded; one culvert 50%. RUNAI Br-piles and headstocks cut. HONGORAI Br- 110 ft D/D constructed; centre stringers removed; centre pier 60%; eastern abutment 40%. PURIATA Br-piled abutment and 60 ft span APB complete. Br 62.5 miles- piles cut and prepared; bridge set out; 5 bearers cut.	
"	6 Aug 45		In action against enemy twice during day. No casualties. At 0600 hrs an attempt was made by enemy to blow up Bailey bridge at Hongorai R. ~~The NCO in charge of constructing the bridge foiled the attempt~~ by dispersing the enemy and throwing the lighted charge from the bridge. In mid-afternoon the enemy was again contacted 800 yds from Hammer Jn. They were dispersed by automatic and rifle fire. Continued above works. NEW DIV AREA-RAE; corduroyed 36 yds; sanded 300 cubic yds. MAMAGOTTA JN to TAITAI Rd -drained 400 yds; 2 culverts assembled. PEPERU to HARI-maintenance sanding. HAMMER JN to TOMOI-drain 580 yds; ~~small swamp drained;~~ sanded 120 yds double width. HONGORAI BR-bridge launched to 110 ft; D/D construction complete. PURIATA BR-wingwalls east abutment complete; 5 piles ringed.	
"	~~TONIGHT~~ 7 Aug 45		HAMMER JN to TOMOI MORNING SHIFT AMBUSHED 500 yds east of Hammer Jn. 5 of this unit's personnel were killed, 2 died of wounds, 9 wounded, 1 suffered shock. No work on this section of road owing to enemy activity. NEW DIV AREA-RAE: 100 yds sanded; complete except for corduroy. ~~MAMAGOTTA to TAITAI Rd-repaired 400 yds.~~ HONGORAI BR-east abutment 75% complete; all piles except fenders driven. PURIATA BR-pile frame erected west bank; ramp dismantled west bank; temporary ramp constructed.	
"	8 Aug 45		Continued above works. NEW DIV AREA-1 hr sanding. HAMMER JN to TOMOI- 300 yds double width sanded, total 1700 yds; cleared 50 yds each side of road; HONGORAI BR-bridge launched ready for lowering; job 90% complete. Experimenting with Arc Mesh for possible use at fords. ~~25 sappers as well as an infantry party patroling roads and covering~~ workers.	

L.

J Dillon Capt

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE~~ SUMMARY.

Sheet 3 of 5

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 7 UAST FD COY RAE (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 9 AUGUST '45 *To* 13 AUGUST '45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (Pororei River)	9 Aug 45		Above works continued. NEW DIV AREA-roads dragged; RAE corduroyed 50 yds. HAMMER JN-TOMOI . Cleared fifty yards each side of road Total 2000 yds; sanded 150 yards Total 2000 yds; complete to Runei Creek; 2000 yds graded . PURIATA RIVER West abutment 2 Piles driven Total 4 Piles; 13 FenderPiles driven. MAMAGATTA-TATTAI Rd 400 yds drained Total 800 yds.	
	10 Aug 45		Continued above works. HARI-TOMOI cleared 800 yds on each side of road HAMMER JN-TOMOI Sanded 240 yards & laid 30 yds of corduroy. HONGORAI BRIDGE complete except for 140 lin ft running strip. BRIDGE at 62.5 MILES 2 Piles driven ARC MESH FORD New design tested and results satisfactory.	
	11 Aug 45		W3008 7 Offrs W3009 209 ORs . Above works continued. HAMMER JN-TOMOI sanded 160 yds Total 2400 yds ; cleared 500 yds either side of road Total 3000 yds; 50 yds corduroy cut. HARI-TOMOI cleared 600 yds. Total 1400 yds. HONGORAI BR complete PURIATA BR complete except for 2 fender piles BRIDGE 62.5 miles 30% complete.	
	12 AUG 45		continued above works. HAMMER JN-TOMOI SBG dismantled HONGORAI R. and transported to RUNEI CK; RUNEI Br removed and detour. built. TOMOI BR 40% complete ; 150 yards sanded Total 2250 yds; 600 yds cleared each side of road Total 3500 yds, HARI-TOMOI 600 yds cleared Total 2000 yds. BRIDGE 62.5 miles 5 piles driven 45% complete. PURIATA BR complete.	
	13 Aug 45		Above works continued. HAMMER JN TOMOI 30 yds Corduroy; RUNEI BR complete except for running strips; SANDING 100 yds Total 2500 yds. TOMOI BR 60% HAMMER JN-HARI clearing completed. PURIATA BR 1 load stones to be returned. BR 62.5 Miles all piles driven Head stocks in position. Maintenance MAMAGATTA-TAITAI Rd 90 yds sanded.	

Allison Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~.

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted)

Unit 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 14 Aug 45 *To* 23 Aug 45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (Pororei River)	14 Aug 45		Above works continued; HAMMER JN -TOMOI Tomoi Br 90% complete. Runei Br guide posts in position and sand bag revetting commenced; 760 yds drained Total 1100 yds; 150 yds sanded Total 2750 yds; 25 yds corduroy laid; Tomoi Br approaches covered. PURIATA BR all stores returned. POROREI BR 800 sandbags filled and placed; 4 piles cut and prepared. Br 62.5 Miles 70% TAITAI-MAMAGATTA Maintenance sanding.	
	15 Aug 45		Continued above works. HAMMER JN-TOMOI RD Sanded 80 yds Total 2830 yds. RUNEI & TONOI Brs complete. 2000 yds Drain Dug. Total 3100 yds. POROREI BR Sandbagging complete. BR WEST HONGORAI R. Bearers positioned Decking complete. GOC Road complete.	
	16 Aug 45		Above works continued. Repairs to Peperu Br complete. Br WEST of HONGORAI R. 98% complete. HAMMER JN-TOMOI 800 yds drained 400 yds of drain deepened. POROREI BR Fender Piles complete.	
	17 Aug 45		Marched out to TOROKINA	
BOUGAINVILLE (TOROKINA)	18 Aug 45		Setting Up Camp.	
	19 Aug		Rest day.	
	20 - 22 Aug		Commenced work on new 3 Div area and 9 Bn area.	
	23 Aug		Works in progress as follows :- 7 Brigade Water Point-95% complete. Americal Rd-sanding complete;600 yds repaired.9 Bn Area- HQ kitchen 80%;latrine 75%;Sgts kitchen 90%;A Coy kitchen 90%; showers 50%;B coy-kitchen 90%;latrine and showers 50%;C Coy-Kitchen 90%;showers 50%;D Coy-Kitchen 50%;Offrs kitchen 50%.	

DAdjon Capt

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.~~

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted.)

Unit 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF) Date and Time.—From 24 Aug 45 To 31 Aug 45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (Torokina)	24 Aug		Continued above works.9 Bn Area-HQ-kitchen 95%;showers 40%;latrine 95%; A Coy-Kitchen 95%;showers 40%;B Coy-kitchen complete;latrine complete;showers 40%;C Coy-kitchen 95%;latrine 10%;showers 30%; D Coy-kitchen and latrine 90%;showers 40%;Offrs kitchen and latrine 70%;showers 50%;lack of cement holding up work.	
	25 Aug		Above works continued.9 Bn Area-Sgts kitchen completed;HQ-kitchen and latrine completed;A Coy-kitchen and latrine completed; B Coy-latrine completed;C Coy-kitchen and latrine completed; D Coy-kitchen and latrine completed;Offrs kitchen,latrine and showers completed.	
	26 Aug		Rest day.	
	27 Aug		Continued above works.9 Bn Area-Q store 50%;B Coy-kitchen 95%; all other works in this area complete.3 Div Area-No.1 hut(60'x18') 50%;400 yds of road formed;50% of area cleared of stumps and debris.	
	28 Aug		Above works continued.9 Bn Area-Q store 95%;B Coy-food preparation rooms complete.3 Div Area- HQ-kitchen No.2(20'x18') completed;Mess No.1 (60'x18') completed;Canteen and Security huts 95%; Hut No.1 90%.3 Div Sigs-2 food preparation rooms 50% and another 40%;Offrs mess and OR's mess set out.	
	29 Aug		Continued above works.3 Div Area-Hut No.1 90%;Hut No.280%. 3 Div Sigs-3 kitchens 95%;Mess hut50%;Offrs Mess 30%.	
	30 Aug		Above works continued.3 Div Area-No.1 hut complete;work in this area 65% complete.3 Div Sigs-3 kitchens complete;OR's mess 75%;	
	31 Aug		Cotinued above works.3 Div Area-Hut No.2 complete;kitchen floor complete. 3 Div Sigs-OR's Mess and Offrs Mess complete;Q store 50% complete.	

Addison Capt

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT OF ENGINEER WORKS
As At 021800 hours by 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

1	Roads etc NEW DIV AREA	28/7	75%	4/8	2/8	3 Pl	Includes reasnding MAMAGOTTA -TAITAI Rd as far as Div Water Point
2	Fender Piles McKINNA Bridge	26/7	80%	7/8	2/8	2 Pl	12 piles driven (jet only) average penetration 8'
3	Stores, extensions McKINNA Br	30/7	100%		2/8	"	
4	Abutment - Southern McKINNA Br	1/8	20%	4/8	2/8	"	5 Piles driven Penetration 15' 16'
5.	Dismantling Crib Pier	29/7	100%		2/8	"	
6	BUIN RD - HAMMER JUNCT - TOMOI						
	Corduroy	28/7	40%	26/8	2/8	1 Pl	Natives
7	Sand Covering	28/7	30%	10/8	2/8	"	6 MEC & 7 Fd Coy Trucks
8	Culverts	31/7	20%	10/8	2/8	"	
9	Drainage	2/8	10%	10/8	2/8	"	Dozer 53 Fd Pk D6
10	Clearing	26/7	85%	5/8			Dozer 53 Fd Pk TD9
11	HONGORAI BRIDGE	30/7	20%				
	200' Span Bailey BRIDGE			8/8			Stores on Site Pile driving in Operation

App. 'C'

Dillon Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT OF ENGINEERING WORKS

Appx to CIT

As at...181700 L August...By...7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)...Unit

SERIAL	WORK AND LOCATION	Date Commenced	PERCENTAGE COMPLETE (10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100)	Estimated date of Completion	Date of Report	UNIT EXECUTING	REMARKS
1.	Fender Pile Mc KINNA BR.		100 % Complete		16/8/45	7 Fd Coy	
2.	10 Ft Extension Mc KINNA BR	9/8/45	100 %		"	"	
3.	Fender Pile Revettment POROREI R.	14/8	100 %		"	2	
4.	Returning stores & Br Eqpt to 53 Fd Pk		100 %		2	"	
5.	A. R.C. Mesh Experiments	8 Aug	100 %		"	"	Satisfactory design obtained. Report submitted.
6.	Div Area Sanding and drainage		100 %		"	"	
7.	Clearing 50 yds both sides road TOMOI - HARI	10 Aug			"	"	
8.	30 ft Timber Bridge ½ Mile west HONGORAI R. Br	4 Aug		17 Aug	"	"	Bridge trafficable . 20 loads sand reqd for approaches.
9.	Repairs to PEPERU BR.	16 Aug		16 Aug	"	"	Bridge opened at 1530 L.1 Panel, 1 Transom, 1 piece decking, 1 piece kerbing replaced.
	ROAD HAMMER JN - TOMOI						
10.	Corduroy D	28 Jul			"	"	Natives and 3 Sappers.
11.	Sand Covering road double width.	28 Jul			2	"	96%. Trucks and Barber Greene.
12.	Culverts	31 Jul			"	"	Sappers
13.	Drainage	2 Aug	(60 %)	18 Aug	"	"	Natives.
14.	Clearing 50 yds both sides road	8 Aug			"	"	Natives.
15.	RUNAI BR.	12 Aug			"	"	Sappers.
16.	TOMOI BR.	12 Aug			"	"	Sappers

R.D. Wegener Capt FOR Major
O.C. 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

S Dillon Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

1 **ACCOMODATION**

1	9 AUST INF BN		100%	28 Aug	30 Aug 45	7 FD COY
2	HQ 3 AUST DIV	27/8	65%	3 Sep	"	"
3	Sigs 3 AUST DIV	28/8	80%	4 Sep	"	"
4	3 DIV REC CAMP		75%	1 Sep	"	"
5	7 BDE WATER POINT		100%	25 Aug	"	"
6	Culverts Matheson Road		100%	24 Aug	"	"
7	Sanding and Repair 600 yds AMERICAL RD		100%	25 Aug	"	"
8	400Yds road HQ 3 DIV Area formed					
9	Grading DIV Road (continuous)	28/8				
10	Repairs Existing Huts 3 DIV Area	"	80%	1 Sep	"	
11	**CLEARING**					
	7 BDE Oval and Water Point		All			
	25 Bn 3 DIV HQ, AASC, 3 DIV Sigs, DID, Salvage, PROVOST, Reception Camp, Transport Coy		100%		"	1 PL 6 ME COY
12	Stores - All jobs as required.		CONTINUOUS			

Q. T. Fitzgerald MAJOR
O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

Allison Capt

App 'D'

REPORT ON ENGINEER RECCE CARRIED OUT FROM 30 Jul - 5 Aug.

by Lt R. Devias(I.O.R.E.) & Cpl B. Holmes.

Report by - Cpl HOLMES B. Date 12 Aug '45.

O.C. 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

A. OBJECT :- To determine the possibilities of utilising tracks and roads as follows; for 3 ton and jeep Bn traffic and possible Brigade movements.

i. AKU to PIANO	Route A	Approx lead	6000 yds.
ia. PIANO to TUGIOGU	" "		
ii. KIKIMOGU to 222308	(Buin Rd.) Route B	" "	7000 yds.
iii. TUGIOGU to KIKIMOGU	Route C	" "	4000 yds
iv. 175318 to 191337	Route D	" "	750 yds
v. 191337 to 198335	Route E	" "	800 yds
vi. 229345 to 237342	Route F	" "	800 yds
vii. PIANO to 229345	Route G	" "	3300 yds

B. REFERENCE MAPS

PIARINO ,MUSURAKA,MIVO and KARA 1 : 25000.

OR KARA (Bougainville Is) 1 : 63360 Series 20 Jul.

C. GENERAL DETAILS

All projected routes North south are possible , and recommended in this area . All projected routes east west normally require bridges over river obstacles. All rivers have sand and rock or pebble bottoms, are mostly tankable at fords. Banks average 3 tom 4 ft high . Rain forest covers entire area timber is plentiful. Sub soil of humus above clay and sand is found from 9 ins to 2 ft 3 in below surface. Sand-topped ridges are not a feature in every case.

Routes are given in above order as recommended or considered impracticable.

D. TASKS

Work by natives for corduroying equals 4.5 yds per man per day

for clearing - 15 yds per day per man.

Excavation by Dozer D 7 assumed 80 c.yds side cutting p/hr

60 c.yds full cut. p/hr

E. CONDENSED SUMMARY

i. Route A - Is possible with 100 % corduroy,clearing, of secondary undergrowth. Soil shows 9" to 1' humus then sand.Present old Government road is 12 ' wide NOT drained. Will allow Bn Jeep traffic for 1 week.

ii. Route B - Is possible with 100 % corduroy and clearing of secondary undergrowth. Present road 12 Ft wide NOT drained with centre foot pad. Soil shows 1/5 humus sand to clay 1 ft 6 in deep with pumice. PORRORDAI R. is 65 ft obstacle. Requires 1 SBG on piled supports - 6 ' banks 2 ft 6 in deep. Road will allow Bn traffic for one week. Sand plentiful from river washes.

iii. Route C - Old Govt road is 15 ft wide NOT drained with centre foot pad . Requires 100 % corduroy and clearing of secondary undergrowth. Is possible with 2 minor river obstacles bridged , and side cutting to 2 spurs . TOBIRU R 15 ft wide - PORROR R. 30 ft wide-average depth 2 ft 6 in. 60 ft high spur between each. Requires 50 hrs D 7 on approaches and spurs in side cut. Sand and clay mix below 1 ft 3 in sub soil in ratio 40-60.

iv. Route D - Footpad only. Requires complete clearing and corduroy to 100 %. Sand plentiful up to 1500 yds NE from BUIN Rd. Sand and clay content elsewhere in

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

iv. Route D - (Continued)
ratio 30 - 70 . One 65 ft S B G spanning swampy sides of 15 ft stream . No bank.

v. ROUTE E. - Old Government road 12 ft wide, centre footpad Obstacle 60 ft long slope at 20 % to PORROR R. 110 ft wide to 3 ft deep - 3 ft 6 in banks sand and rock bottom. Sand at 1 ft 6 in depth below surface. 100 % corduroy.

vi. ROUTE F. - Old Government road 12 ft wide centre footpad . Is possible with 100 % clearing 80 % corduroy SILIBIA R. is major obstacle 150 ft wide 3 ft 6 in deep steep six foot banks .

vii. ROUTE G. - Footpad only requires 100 % clearing and corduroy. Four streams and swamp to be negotiated - Average width 15 ft and 1 ft 6 in deep. MUAGE R. is major obstacle 5 ft banks 70 ft wide depth 2 ft 6 in rock and sand bottom . 60 ft high spur requires 30 hrs dozer. NOT tankable.

F. CONSIDERATIONS

Routes recommended - A. , B , D , E , and F.

Routes impracticable - C , and G .

G. For further details see report by Lt DOVERS with appendices held at HQ RAE 3 Div.

Allison Capt

App. 'E'

Australian Military Forces

REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION CLASS 24 BAILEY BRIDGE -HONGORAI R.

O.C.
7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

Report by - Capt T. DUTTON

Date - 14 August '45

Ref Map - MONOITU 1/25000

Map Ref - 941433

Details of Bridge -

Span - 140 ft D/D.
60 ft S/S

Class - 24

Piled abutments of 5 Piles each.
Piled Double Bent Pier of 8 Piles.

Sequence of Construction

(i) Construction of approach West Bank.
(ii) Construction of West Abutment Wing Walls
(iii) Construction of Bridge on west bank.
(iv) Construction of Temporary Crib Pier.
(v) Construction of Double Bent Pier.
(vi) Launching Bridge to 130 ft.
(vii) Construction of East approach
(viii) Launching and jacking down.

Summary of Work

Bridge constructed on West Approach and launched by cantilever method. Crib Piers constructed at 110 ft to allow bridge construction to continue.
All piers and abutments piled with 15 in. diameter piles.

Man Hours to Complete Bridge

Pile Driving -	1057	Man hrs.
Completing double bent Pier -	312	" "
Completing abutments -	348	" "
Preparing Piles -	112	" "
Building Crib Pier -	63	" "
Bridge Construction -	841	" "
Total	2733	Man hrs.

Machine Hours on Approaches

Dozer D 7 -	30	Machine Hours
" D 6 -	68	Machine Hours
" HD 7 -	34	Machine Hours
Tractor HD 7 with 4 yd scoop -	160	Machine Hours
Auto Patrol No 12 -	15	Machine Hours
Tractor R 4 -	99	Machine Hours
Total	406	Machine Hours

Appendices

Appendix A - Details of Bridge.
" B - General Data
" C - Method of Offsetting Pile for Jetting.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION

(1) General

Labour available for all tasks - 8 NCO's & 35 Sappers
Mechanical Equipment as required.

Organisation

Pile Driving	- 3 Gangs of 1 NCO & 5 Sappers
" Preparation	- 1 Gang 1 NCO & 4 Sappers
Bridge Construction	- 4 NCO & 15 Sappers
Tractor Driver	1 Sapper.

Pile driving was continuous throughout job. Shifts were to be changed every six hours but owing to the gangs getting only 12 hrs rest in between shifts the arrangement was allowed on the third day to become 3 shifts of 8 Hours each. This method kept the men fresh and resulted in more work being completed.

Hours of Work

First Shift - 0800 hrs - 1600 hrs.
Second Shift - 1600 hrs to 2400 hrs.
Third Shift - 2400 hrs to 0800 hrs

Each shift had smoko periods and half an hour for a meal.

Remarks on Pile Frame and Winch

A frame 20 ' high was used. It will be noted that throughout the job this frame caused an amount of trouble and loss of time mainly through breakdowns.

The frame was made of Oregon and when received was very roughly constructed , evidently built for one job and then to be destroyed. It was held together with 4" nails and temporary bracing.

Winch Harman Winch driven by 8 HP Petter Engine. The winch gave a little trouble with clutch sticking and would not release monkey. Weight of monkey 15 cwt.

Flexible drives also gav trouble. In spite of greasing before each shift two 8' lengths of 22 m.m. drive were broken on the job. The conclusion drawn was that ~~xxxxx~~ the Petter engine is unsuitable for this type of winch if the work is continuous. It is quite suitable for tasks up to 12 hrs.

(2) West Abutment.

Number of piles in pier - 5
No of piles each wingwall - 3 spaced at 6 ft 8 in centres.

Abutment sheeted with 12 X 4.

Specification of Piles

Piles to be hardwood or semi-hardwood with min. diameter of 15 in. as straight as possible and to be driven with bark on. First pile was driven to 3 ' when head fell off pile frame. Man hrs lost on repairs 36. Extra flat mild steel brackets were made and bolted on. Prior to breakdown the head of the frame was held by two nine inch spikes driven into leaders from the top.

(3) Double Bent Pier

An attempt was made here to get a penetration of fifteen feet by means of jetting and driving. As Piles were to be minimum of 8 feet out of ground it was necessary to have a pile with a minimum length of 23 feet.

The frame would take a nineteen foot pile providing a hole was dug to allow head of pile to rest 3 ft below head of frame.

False work was built out to allow the 23 ft pile to stand vertical and clear the head of the frame. In this case an offset of fourteen inches was required.

The method being to jet the pile four feet and remove falsework and continue to drive and jet the pile to a penetration of " with a fall of monkey of 12'.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

(3) continued.

Jetting was carried out with two water jets ¾" diameter supplied by two pulsometers and Petter engine.

The first pile was erected and set in a hole which was previously dug to a depth of 2'. Jetting commenced using both jets.

The method was unsatisfactory as the pile moved 4" in 30 minutes. The cause of failure was boulders underlying the sand and pressure of jets not sufficient to displace these boulders. At this stage the method was abandoned and the pile was topped off at 21' and driven using monkey. This allowing a maximum penetration of 13 feet. All other piles were driven with monkey.

Three fender piles were driven to a penetration of 8' at a position 15' upstream of DOUBLE BENT PIER. Piles were driven in a triangle and at 3' centers. Braced together with 8x4 bolted on three sides at top of piles and above ground levels.

(4) East Abutment

Method similar to West Abutment.

(5) Bridge construction

The whole Br was assembled and launched from west bank.

(a) Rollers set as follows :-

Double rocking rollers at 3'6" forward of headstock.
Single plain rollers at 15' back from centre of rocking rollers.
Single Plain Rollers at 27' " " " " " rollers.
Double " 2 " 52' " " " " " roller.
Double " " " 77' " " " " " rollers
" " " " 110' forward of rocking rollers set on crib pier.
Single " " " 140' forward of Rocking rollers set on double bent pier.

No Rollers were necessary on east abutment.

(b) Crib Pier

Owing to the limited space for erection of a Br 230' long, on west bank together with slow progress being made in the erection of double bent pier; it was decided to erect a crib pier at chainage 110' so that be construction could progress and at the same time not hold up work on double bent pier. This allowed launching to 140' with the launching nose approx 6' above double bent pier, unde which men could work. In this position the tail of the bridge when complete was 15' clear of existing road to SBG bridge.

Details Height 10'6 made up as follows
(i) Grillage of chesses
(ii) 5 Layers steel cribs.
(iii) Further grillage of 12x4
Double plain Rollers were set on top of pier.

(c) Launching Nose
Length 80' S/S
" 10' D/S
Launching Links at 10' and 30' from tip of launching nose.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

(5) (c) continued

As the launching nose was required to form 60' of S/S Br when launched the transoms spaced at 5' centres were fixed in position during erection on bank. Sway braces were also fixed.

(d) Bridge

To be D/D structure, 140' and S/S for 60'.
Note :- The centre plain stringer was left out for whol length of bridge.
Working Parties :- 4 NCOs 15 Sappers

Organization :- 2 carrying parties of 1NCO 6 S
1 Assembly " " 1 " 3
1 NCO in charge.

The method of construction was carried out as closely as possible to that set out in BAILEY BR Pam except that men were frequently switched about from gang to gang, thereby distributing the heavy and lighter work more evenly among all sprs.

(e) Approaches

200 yds of rd constructed on West approaches
250 yds of rd constructed on East approaches.
Incl one ARMCO culvert 24" diameter and 100' long.
New sections built to conform with existing roa
6 trees were blown along new road section west approach. All trees were 18 to24' dia.
A maximum charge of 10 lbs NITRO-STARCH was used and placed approximately under the centre of the tree. On all occasions the tree was lifted clear of the ground when charge exploded.

For all other clearing Dozers were used.

SUMMARY OF WORK ON APPROACHES

JOB	MACHINE	HOURS WORKED	BHP HOURS	REMARKS
Clearing Approaches	DOZER D7	30	2790	
Stripping & forming	DOZER D6	68	3840	
	" HD7	34	2040	
	TractorHD7 with 4 yd Carryall " "	160	10,100	
	Auto Patrol No 12	15	1125	
Haulage Piles etc	Tractor D4	99	2475	

Dalton Capt

APPENDIX 'A' - SHEET 1

LONGITUDINAL SECTION

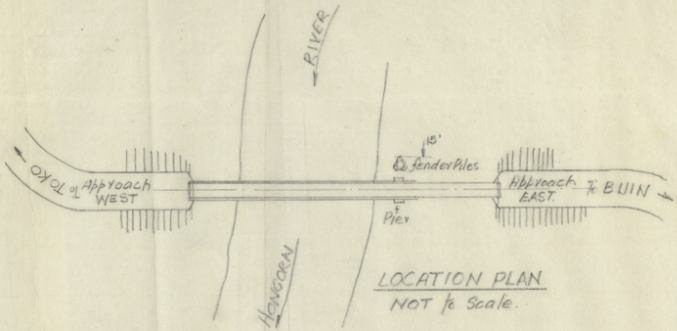
DETAILS OF BRIDGE

Class 24

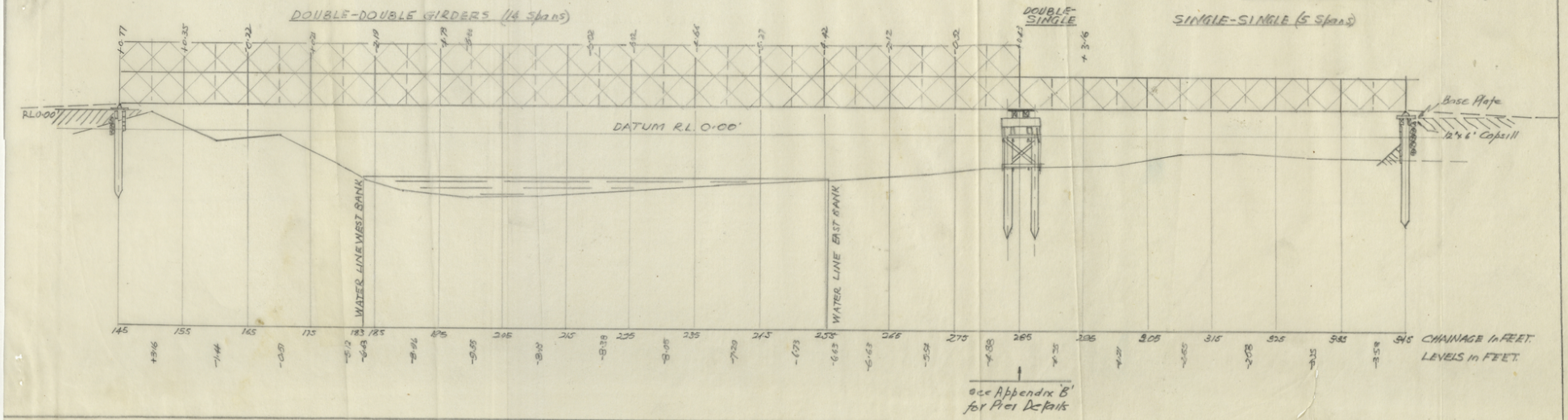
Scale 1" = 10'-0"

— 7 AUST FD. COY. RAE. (AIF) —

DATE 24 JUL 45 - (12 AUG.)



LOCATION PLAN
NOT to Scale.



See Appendix 'B' for Pier Details

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

AWM52 5/13/23/7A

[Unit War Diaries, 1939-45 War] 7 Field Company RAE [Royal Australian Engineers] July - December 1945, plan: Details of Bridge, scale: 1/2" = 1"-0", Appendix A - Sheet 2 [oversize item]

Located in oversize drawers

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

APPENDIX "B"

GENERAL DATA

PILE DRIVING

STRUCTURE		NUMBER OF PILES	AVERAGE PENETRATION	MAN HRS	MAN HRS LOST	AVERAGE MAN HRS PER FT PENETRATION
WEST ABUTMENT	(a) Pier	5	14'	360	70	5.14
	(b) Wing Wall	6	8'	300	10	6.25
DOUBLE BENT PIER		8	10.4'	160	NIL	1.93
EAST ABUTMENT						
(a) Pier		5	13'	120	40	1.84
(b) Wing Walls		6	8'	77	10	1.6
FENDERS		3	8'	40	NIL	1.66
TOTAL PILES 33				TOTAL MAN HRS1057		

It is pointed out that the first abutment driven was considerably slow owing to the following causes.

(i) Gangs had no previous experience in pile driving.

(ii) NCOs not insisting on piles being driven to ¼ set.

Three piles were driven to 10' and on each occasion the frame was moved back and the piles driven another 5' with a set varying between 1½" and ½" per blow.

This applied particularly to night shifts and possibly competitive spirit between gangs, each gang trying to drive more piles than the previous gang.

DOUBLE BENT PIER

Topping 8 Piles	20	man hours
Fitting Split Headstocks 12x6	66	" "
Cutting and Fitting Corbels12x12	36	" "
Fitting 12x12 Headstocks	24	" "
" Walings	54	" "
" Diagonal Braces	112	" "
TOTAL	312	

ABUTMENTS

WEST BANK

Fitting Headstocks	36	Man Hours
Topping 11 Piles	24	" "
Sheeting 332 Sq ft	78	" "

EAST BANK

Fitting Headstocks	54	" "
Topping 11 Piles	30	" "
Sheeting 428 Sq ft	126	" "
TOTAL	348	

Allison Capt

APPENDIX "B"

GENERAL DATA (continued)

POINTING AND BINDING PILES

33 PILES	112	Man Hours

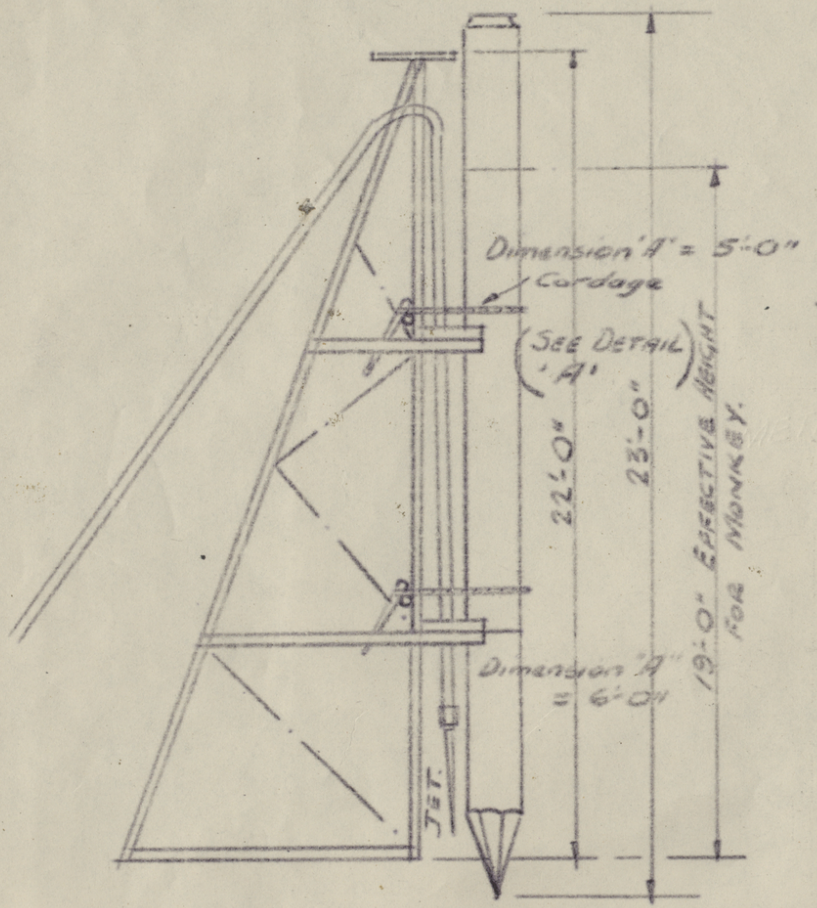
BUILDING CRIB PIERS

	63	Man Hours

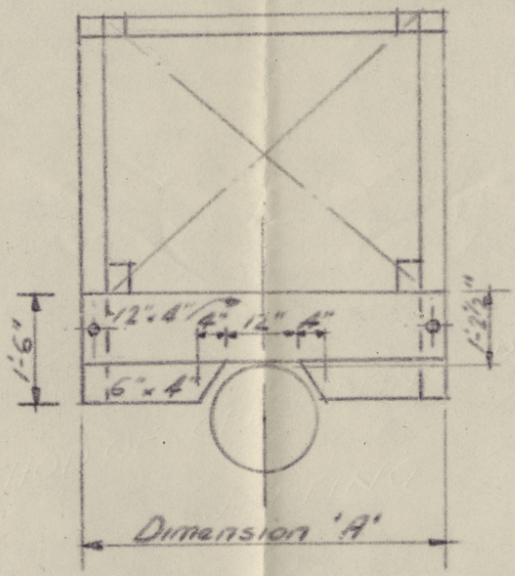
BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

Setting Rollers	80	Man Hours
Cleaning & Sorting Small stores	126	" "
Erecting Launching Nose	43	" "
Building 140' D/D Br	486	" "
Decking 60' S/S	36	" "
Fixing Running Planks 1200 Lin ft 12x2	70'	" "
TOTAL	841	" "

Dalton Capt



ELEVATION



DETAIL 'A'

METHOD OF OFFSETTING PILE
FOR JETTING

NOT TO SCALE

APPENDIX 'C'

HONGORAI RIVER BRIDGE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

REPORT ON ROAD CONSTRUCTION - DID POROREI R.

Reference Map AITARA

Map Ref 306426

Date 14 Aug '45

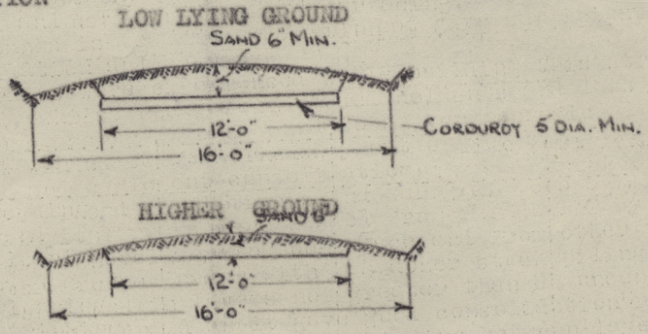
Construction Unit - 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE
6 Tipping Trucks (7 Aust Fd Coy)

Period of Work - 25 July to 31 July '45

Details of Road -

a. Type of Country -Low lying and boggy when wor started. Heavy Humus
b. Length 400 yds.
c. Width of Formation 16 '
" " Pavement 12 '
d. Corduroy 50 yds.
e. Surface with at least 6" sand.
f. Culverts 24 " Diameter ARMCO
1 culvert 24 ' long.
3 culverts 18 ' long.

TYPE CROSSSECTION



PLANT

Type	Task	Hrs Worked	Time Lost Weather	B/Down
2 Dozer D 6	Clearing	16	4	Nil
2 Dozer D 6	Forming	10	Nil	Nil
Trucks Tipping	Carting sand	320	Nil	Nil

Data on Loading in cluded in work done by Barber Greene

LABOUR

Task	Period	Man Hrs RAE	Man Hrs Nat	Hrs Lost	Man hrs/lin yd.
Clearing	25 Jul	16			
Corduroy	26-27 Jul	16	120		1.2
Culverts	27-29 Jul	168	Nil		6.3
	(Includes drainage before setting pipes)				
Sanding	27-31 Jul	320	-		.8

SUMMARY OF PLANT LABOUR

a. Total Period 25 Jul - 31 Jul '45
b. Time Lost 4 hrs with 2 D 6 Dozers. Machines bogged.
c. Average rate of construction 1.5. man/hrs per lin yd.
" " " .6 machine hrs.
d. RAE Labour 200 Man hrs.
e. Natives 120 Man hrs.

G.T. FitzGerald Major
Major
OC 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE
Allison Capt

7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)
14 August '45

REPORT ON ROAD CONSTRUCTION 3 AUST DIV AREA

Map - AITARA 1 in to 1 mile

Map Ref - 990380

Date - 14 August '45

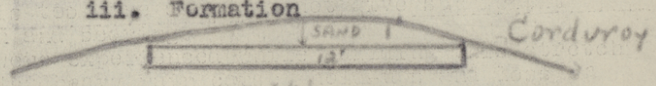
Constructing Units - 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)
1 Sec Tipping Truck Pl 6 Mech Eqpt Coy RAE

Period of Works - 18 July (Taken over from 5 Aust Fd Coy RAE .)
to 9 August.

Dettils of roads - a. Length -1380 yds plus re-sanding of additional 1280 yds

b. Type of country - Heavily timbered , flat and boggy. Topsoil clay with heavy humus.

c. Road Specification
i. 12 ft Corduroy on ground surface.
ii. Sand surfacing.
iii. Formation



Plant

Type	Task	Hrs Worked	Time Lost Weather	Time Lost Breakdowns
Jacques ⅜ yd Shovel	Loading sand	75	10	10
Tractor R4 w/winch	Clearing	8		
Dozer TD 9	Clearing Stripping	8		4
	Dragging	2		

Labour

Task	Period	Man Hrs RAE	Man Hrs Nat	Hrs Lost	Man hrs / lin yd
Clearing	29-30 Jul	12	720		2.1
Corduroy	18 Jul-9 Aug	24	1600		1.2
Sanding	1-9 Aug.	300			.2

Drainage - Table Drains

Total Length 1380 yds
Native Hrs 700
Nat hrs / yd .5

Culverts

Lin ft 100
Spr Hrs 200
" " /ft 2.0

Summary of Plant , Labour Data

a. Total period 18 Jul to 9 Aug
b. Time lost (Changes of priority) 8 days.
c. Av Rate of construction 2.3 Man Hrs/lin yd
d. RAE Labour 536 Man hrs.
e. Native Labour 2720 Man hrs.

R. T. Fitz Gerald Major
OC 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE

2 Dickson Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

REPORT ON ROAD - TOMOI R to HARI R. 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)
14 August '45.

1. Ref Map - MONOITU 1 : 25000

2. Constructing Unit - a. 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)
b. Mech Eqpt Pl 53 Fd Pk Coy
c. Tipping Truck Pl 6 Mech Eqpt
d. 1 Pl 5 Aust Fd Coy till 15.7.45

3. General Details - a. Length of road - 3800 yds.
b. Type of country - Heavily timbered swampy in parts. Heavy humus overburden, clay sub soil and isolated patches of sand.
c. Road Specification -
i. Clearing. All trees cleared to width 50 ' & undergrowth 50 ' minimum either side of road
ii. Humus stripped of all clay.
iii. Sub-grade formed and corduroyed.
iv. Surfacing - To thickness of 1 ft minimum consolidated with good grade sand in layers of not more than 8" unconsolidated.
v. Width - 30 ft between table drains.

4. Subdivision of Tasks -
1. Clearing
a. Method i. Angle dozers clearing to average width of 50 ft.
ii. Large trees blown and removed by dozers.
iii. Undergrowth cleared to width 50 yds either side of road by natives using machettes and axes.
b. Data i. Plant

Type	Hrs Worked	Hrs Lost Weather	Hrs Lost B'down	BHP Hours	Remarks
Angle Dozer D 7	36	48		2880	2.2 BHP Hrs/lin yd
" " D 7	48	36		3840	
" " TD 14	25		59	1325	

ii. Labour

Manhrs. RAE	Manhrs. Native	Hours lost due to weather	Man hrs per lin yd.	Remarks
432	750	96	RAE .113 Native .19	Time lost represents operators while machine idle.

2. Stripping and forming
a. Method i. Angle dozers used to strip off heavy overburden and to shape the formation.
ii. Heavy cuts were necessary on the banks of TOMOI, RUNAI and KEPERU Cks and HARI R.
i. Plant

Type	Hrs Worked	Hrs Lost Weather	Hrs Lost B'downs	BHP Hours	Remarks
Angle Dozer D 6	54	30		2970	2.75 BHP
" " D 6	54	30		2970	Hrs / lin yd.
" " D 4	54	30		1728	
" " D 7	20			1460	
" " TD 14	34			1082	

ii. Labour
216 Sapper hrs = .72 man/hrs per lin/yd.

3. Corduroy
14 ft lengths of round timber used - 4 in min dia or 8 in min split. The corduroy was laid by natives along centre line of road without bearers. Besides helping to give bedding for sand corduroy prevents tipping trucks from becoming bogged.
Labour Data RAE - 270 man hrs = .06 Man hrs/ lin yd.
Natives -4760 " " = 1.5 " " " "
Time lost due to weather 2400 native hours.

[signature] Capt

4. Subdivision of tasks (Continued)

4. Drainage.
This proves most difficult in this type of country. Swampy areas encountered wit no apparent fall. One bad area near MAMAGOTTA JN was successfully drained into disused sand pit. Table drains were all cut by native labour it being impossible to use either drawn grader or Cat 12 Autopatrol. Culverts 24 " Armco minimum were placed at regular intervals where necessary. All large gaps were bridged with Cl 24 bridges and minimum span 20 ft.

Data - a. Length of table drain cut 7600 yds.
Native hrs 1200 = .32 Nat.Hrs/ lin yd.
RAE " 72 = .02 Sap.Hrs/ lin yd.

b. Total length of culverts 180 lin ft.
RAE hrs 106 = 2.1 Sap.hrs/lin ft.

5. Surfacing
a. Material used - coarse sand from pits close to the banks of HARI and PEPERU R's . It was found that sand away from river banks is too fine and does not give sufficient consolidation and bearing.
b. Heavy rains were experienced while building this stretch of road. Whilst heavy rain caused hold-ups and loss of surface by scour it was found to be very beneficial in that it tended to wash dry clay out of the sand and gave a quick and efficient consolidation.
c. Sand was placed by Tiptrucks and Carryall Scoops working from sandpits. Trucks were loaded from PEPERU PIT by Mechanical shovel working on a face and from other pit by Barber Greene loader with D 4 dozer stock piling.
d. Sand was placed in layers not greater than 8" unconsolidated This is recommended as it gave good consolidation right through the surface. Sufficient binding between layers was provided by the tracks of the tip trucks. The corduroy section was covered with the first layer and then used as solid roadway for tippers carrying remaining sand.
Carryall scoops 4 yd were worked from sandpits for lead either way up to 300 yds. This was found to be the maximum allowable efficient lead .
A wider clearing is recommended also 40 ft minimum width of formation. This obviates the difficulty in the turn round of tip trucks. To hasten turn round it was found beneficial to build and corduroy regular turning places. In very swampy areas great quantities of sand were required. Variations per linial yd of formation were from 4 to 14 cubic yds.

Data - i. Plant

Type		Hrs Worked	Hrs Lost Weather	Hrs Lost B/Down	B.H.P. Hours	Remarks
Barber Greene		69	36		3864	
Carryall &	HD 7	36	54		2160	
"	"	36	54		2160	
"	"	36	54		2160	
Dozer	D 4	54	30		1728	
"	D 7	36			2628	
"	D 7	11			303	
"	D 4	45			1575	
Mechanical Shovel		48	30		2736	

10 Tipping Trucks working 6 hr shifts - Total 3960 Truck/hrs

Addison Capt

2. Quantity of sand

By tipping truck 18000 cub yds.
" Carryalls 4000 cub yds.
Average quantity /lin yd = 5.6 cub yds.

3. RAE Labour

Man hrs 8412 = 2.2 Man hrs / lin yd.

Note - This includes drivers and operators

6. Grading

Autopatrol 34 hrs.

7. Bridges

	Location	Type	Span	Width	Class	Remarks
i.	RUNAI CK	Box Girder	48'	10'	24	See separate reports
ii.	TOMOI CK	Stock Span	36'	10'	24	
iii.	PEPERU CK	Aust Panel	55'	11'	27	

A.J. FitzGerald Major
OIC 8 Amph Fd Coy RAE

Allison Capt

CONFIDENTIAL

7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

REPORT ON ROAD REPAIRS - BUIN ROAD

Ref Map AITAPA 1" to 1 mile.

Report by Capt R.A. WEGENER 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

Date : 14 Aug 45.

GENERAL :

(i) For a period preceding the operations described herein 7 AUST FD COY RAE had been engaged in road construction and maintenance in the area.

(ii) Heavy rainfall caused a series of washaways in 7 FD COY sector. The damage consisted of the following :

HONGORAI River Bridge completely washed away owing to the failure of one abutment.

PURIATA River Bridge - one pier washed away, damage to abutments but bridge remaining in position.

Six washaways of a major nature (i.e. gap approximating 20 ft) at the sites of ARMCO culverts, and at points where no culvert had been built.

(iii) This storm damage necessitated immediate emergency works as maintenance of supplies to forward areas was vital. These works form the subject of this report.

ORGANIZATION FOR WORK :

(i) Pls had been allotted to sectors of the road and in general assumed responsibility for emergency repairs in their own respective sectors.

(ii) Previous to the damage equipment and transport was distributed along the road in a manner which rendered it available at the various breaks where required.

(iii) The Policy adopted was first to improvise a temporary crossing to make the road passable before commencing permanent repairs.

WORKS :

(i) Temporary crossings - Vide Appendix "A"

(ii) Permanent crossings - Vide Appendix "A"

SUMMARY :

The stages by which the road was opened are shown in the following table :-

-/2

Capt

7. SUMMARY (continued)

TIME AFTER INITIAL DAMAGE	PURIATA RIVER	HONGORAI RIVER	HONGORAI - MAMAGOTTA SECTION
12 hours	closed	Fordable 3 tonners - closed to Jeeps	Open to Jeeps
48 hours	Opened to All Traffic	Opened to all Traffic (SBG)	Open to Jeeps
66 hours	Closed to install new pier		Open to All Traffic
96 hours	Open to all traffic		

8. CONCLUSIONS :

(i) It is advisabel to use an additional span rather than to build up approaches.

(ii) In estimating the required area of waterway, the important factor is the density of rainfall rather than the catchmen area.

(iii) Bankseats are bad - use Pile abutments.

(iv) In places where there is any water course apparent, ARMCO culverts are inadequate.

(v) Even where no defined water courses exist, culverts must be built at approximately 400 yard intervals.

(vi) 15" ARMCO is not adequate anywhere. A minimum of 24" diameter is recommended.

Capt
(R.A. WEGENER)
Fd Engr 7 AUST FD COY RAE
(AIF)

R. T. Fitzgerald (Major)
Major
OC 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE

Capt

APPENDIX "A"

REPORT ON ROAD REPAIRS-BUIN ROAD

PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY CROSSINGS

NO	LOCATION	NATURE OF DAMAGE TO GAP	TEMPORARY REPAIRS	PERMANENT REPAIRS
1.	1½ miles Nth of HONGORAI washaway	1 single 15" ARMCO Culvert insufficient waterway; /thru road formation. 15' gap	ARC mesh decked over 6-12' bearers. 3 layers mesh.	ARC mesh replaced by single span Timber Bridge
2.	200 yds Nth No 1	1 single 15" ARMCO culvert insufficient waterway; washaway thru road formation. 48' gap	S.B.G.	SBG replaced with 2 span timber bridge
3.	200 yds Nth No 2	1 single 15" ARMCO culvert insufficient waterway; washaway thru road formation.	S.B.G.	SBG replaced with single span timber bridge.
4.	HONGORAI River	Aust Panel Br and Sth Abutment washed away (built on bend of river no sheet piling protection) 96' gap	SBG 2 Crib piers	SBG replaced with double double BAILEY. Driven Pile Bankseats (5-12" piles 4' c/c) Driven Pile Pier double Bent 4 piles/bent Twin Capsils diagonally braced.
5.	PURIATA River	Aust Panel Br. One of the two piers washed away & damage to abutments	Crib Pier to replace missing pier & new Piledpier built	Extra Span and abutment built and approaches improved
6.	150 yds Sth HONGORAI	Washaway through road formation/ 16 ft gap.		Single span timber br class 27

Dillon Capt

LOCATION	NATURE OF DAMAGE TO GAP	TEMPORARY REPAIRS	PERMANENT REPAIRS
TOMOI Creek	2 ARMCO culverts - 23 in. Insufficient waterway. Culverts silted up. Rd formation washed from top, 20 ft gap. Gap width 36'		Arc Mesh replaced by stock span 36' 6 I beams.
RUHAI Ck	Two 23" culvert ARMCO washed out 20 ft gap also road formation washed. Gap width 30'	3 petrol drum culverts. Earth filled to road level.	SBG - 2 box, 1 Horn Beam Section on waterway. Driven Pile Bankseats. Waterway 8' revetted with sandbags with arc mesh covering
BROWN's Br 600 yds E Hammer Jn	ARMCO culvert washed away also road formation.	Arc Mesh Br 3 layers Mesh 6 bearers	2 Span Timber Bridge.

Capt

REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION CL 30 BR

400 Yds WEST HONGORAI BR

Ref Map AITARA

Map Ref 950433

Report by Capt. T. Dutton

Date 14 August '45

Construction Unit 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

Period of Works 20 Jul to 25 Jul

Details of Bridge -

Span 16'
Class 30
Number of Girders 7 X 21 " diam.
Width between kerbs 24 ft.
Foundations Timber Bankseats Min Diam 24 in.
Decking 12 X 5
Kerbs 8 X 8
Running Planks 12 X 2
Wing Walls not erected.

Summary of Work

Time to complete	4 Days of 9 hrs each.		
Sprs Employed	17	=	652 Man hrs
Eqpt Employed Tractor R 4		-	36 Tractor Hrs.
Winch Truck		-	36 Truck "
Dozer HD 7		-	9 Dozer Hrs.
" D 6		-	18 " "

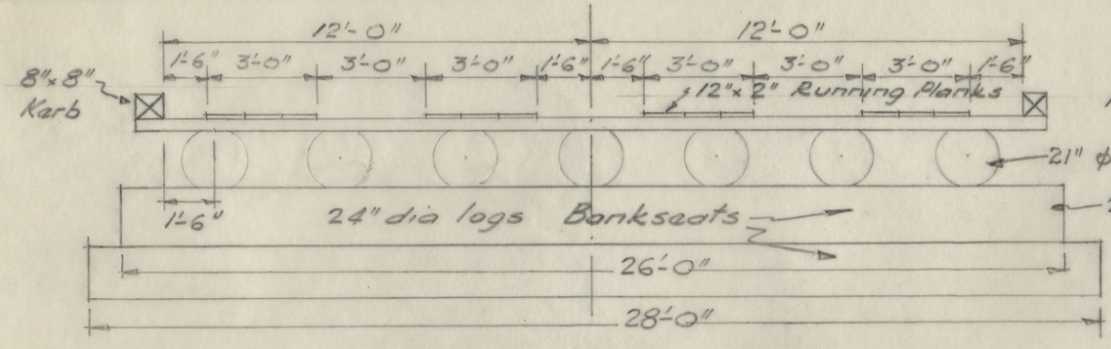
Method of Construction

Timber hardwood or semi hardwood cut along sides of road in vicinity and drawn with tractors to site.
It was necessary to build a foundation of 6 in diam poles laid longitudinally and close together for the whole width of the bridge. Sappers working on the job sank up to 2 ft in the mud when laying these.
A pile frame was not available to drive piles therefore it was necessary to use bed logs.
Bed Logs were trimmed on two sides and spiked together with 18" spikes countersunk to 8". Ends of bed logs were bolted horizontally to prevent splitting.
Seven girders 21 inch min diameter and 20 ft long were laid and spiked to bed logs with 18" spikes again countersunk.
Decking was 12x5 sawn timber salvaged from old APB at HONGORAI river and transported to site.
Decking waslaid with spacing of 1" between planks to allow water to drain from surface.
12x2 running planks laid to allow 2 lanes of traffic.
Approaches were built up by 1 dozer D6 and 1 dozer HD 7.

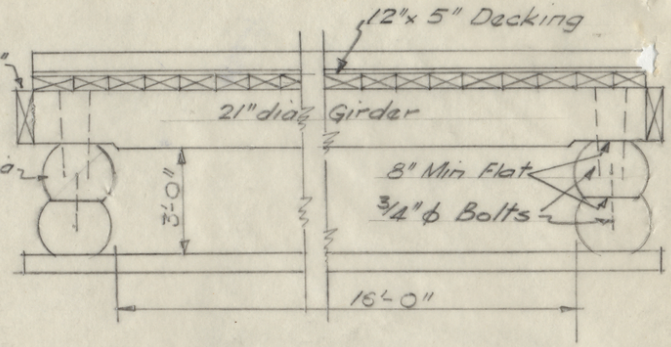
G. T. Fitzgerald (Major)
Major
OC 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE

T Dutton Capt

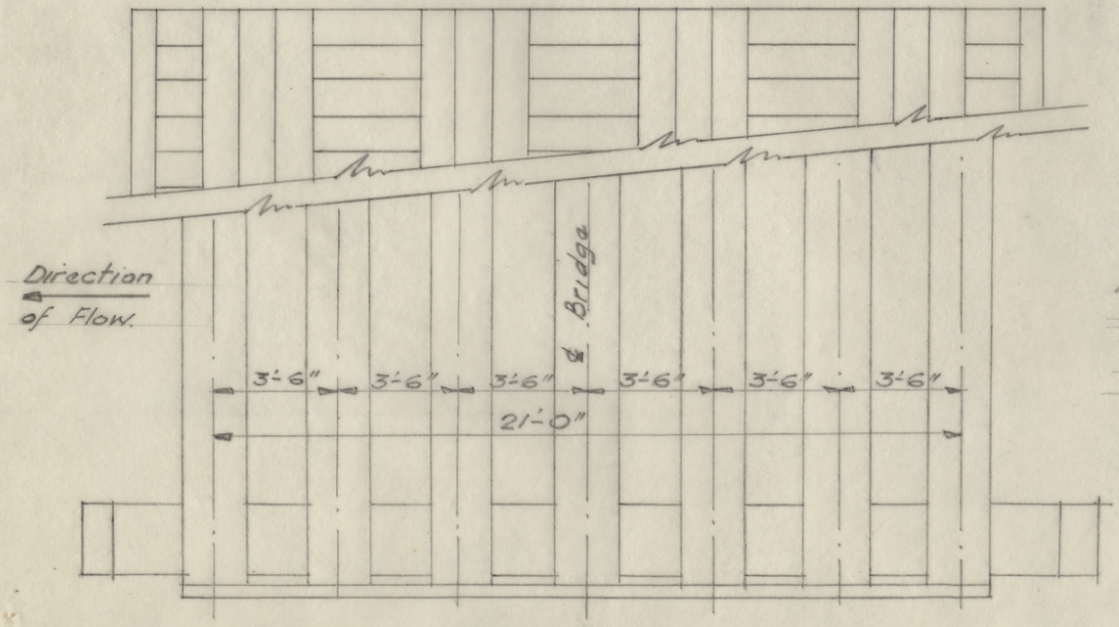
AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528



SECTIONAL ELEVATION



ELEVATION



PLAN

APPENDIX TO REPORT ON CLASS 30 BRIDGE 400 YARDS EAST OF HONGORAI BRIDGE - BUIN RD

SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

App 'K'

Subject : PRELIMINARY REPORT ON EXPERIMENTS ON USE OF ARC MESH FOR JEEP RIVER CROSSINGS

7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

10 Aug 45

Hq RAE 3 AUST DIV (AIF)

REPORT BY - 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

DATE - 10 Aug 45

OBJECT - To report on experiments on the use of ARC=Mesh for pre-fabricated river crossings (Low-level) for 1000 passages of loaded jeeps & trailers(class 3).

TYPE TESTED - (a) Multiple Arch construction . See Appx A

(b) Piers 2'1½" square at 5' centres. See Appx B.

On both types the decking used was ARC mesh sheet with Marsden Mat running strips attached at 4'3" centres. For details of attachment see Appx B.

SUMMARY OF RESULTS

(i) Decking was found to be suitable with max unsupported span of 3'

(ii) Multiple Arch construction was unsuitable, for the following reasons:-

(a) An excessive amount of bracing was required, necessitating too much labour and reducing waterway.

(b) Bridge was difficult to build in sections.

(c) With amount of bracing experiented with, Bridge buckled and appeared likely to fail.

(iii) Pier type bridge was quite suitable

(a) Easy to prefabricate and can be built into portable 10' sections, simplifying erection.

(b) Two unobstructed waterways of 2'9" x 2' per 10' sections.

APPENDICES

A. Multiple Arch construction (unsuitable)
B. Pier construction and decking assembly.
C. Method of construction and time labour and materials for Type B.

A. J. Fitzgerald Major

Major
OC 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE

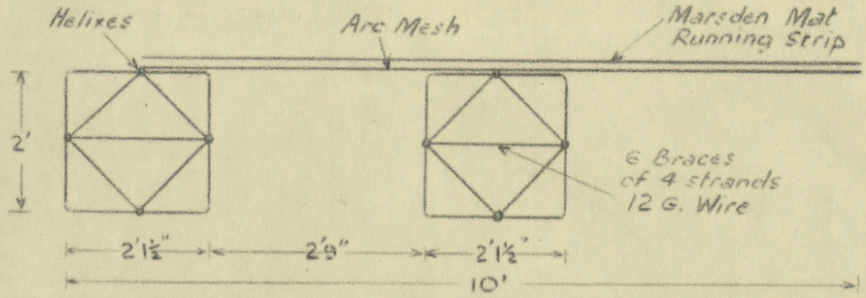
Dillon Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

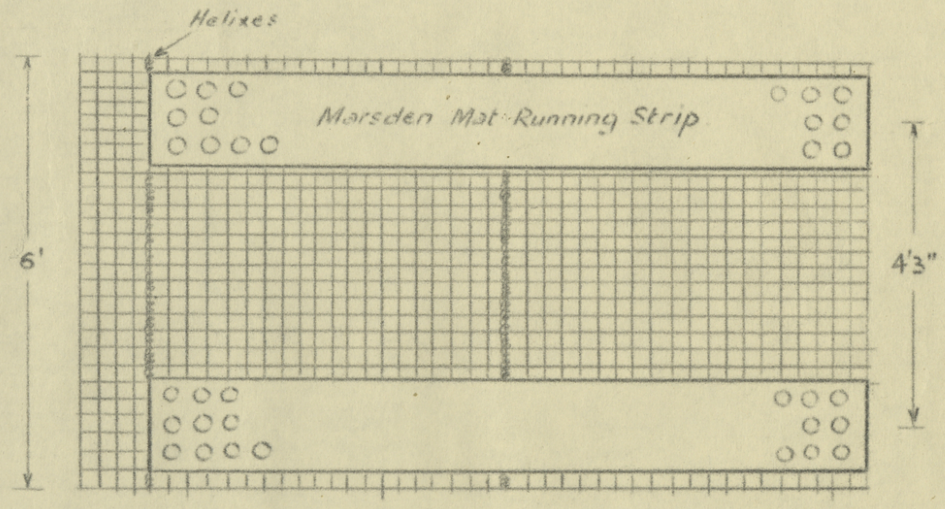
Appendix "B"

PROPOSED PRE-FABRICATED JEEP CROSSING

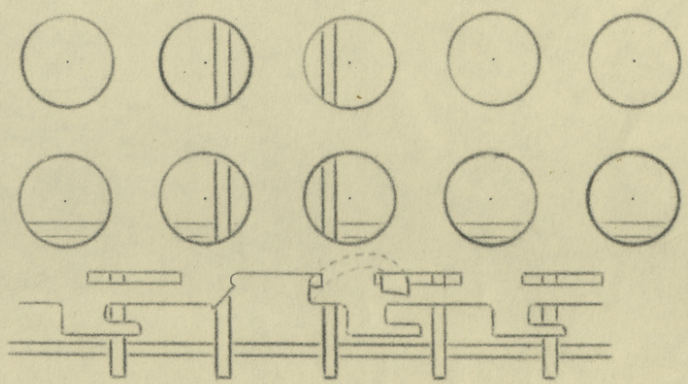
STANDARD 10' SECTION



ELEVATION

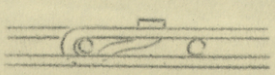


PLAN



DETAILS OF FASTENING MARSDEN MAT TO ARC MESH

PLAN



ELEVATION

Addison Capt

PRELIMINARY REPORT ON EXPERIMENTS ON USE OF ARC MESH FOR JEEP RIVER CROSSINGS

APPENDIX "C"

METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION - TIME - LABOUR - & MATERIALS

SERIAL	TASK	MEN	HRS	MATERIAL
1	Prepare square section 2'1½'	4	⅓	1 Sheet ARC Mesh
2	" " " 1'6"	4	⅓	1 Sheet ARC Mesh
3	Assemble small Sq as diamond bracing inside large square & insert wire bracings	4	⅓	5 Helices 50' of 12 g wire.
4.	Attach Marsden Mar running strips to sheet of ARC mesh for decking	4	2	1 sheet ARC Mesh 2 Strips Marsden Mat.
5	Assemble section	4X	¼	Helices & clips Offcut from ARC Mesh sheet for Serial 2

SUMMARY

Twenty four men can assemble sufficient for 100 ft of bridge in approx 12 hours.

TOTAL MATERIAL FOR 10' SECTIONS

MATERIAL		QUANTITY	REMARKS
Arc Mesh	10x6 sheets	5	
Marsden Mat	108x14" sheets	2	
Helices		8	(incl spares)
12 g Wire	feet	80	
Clips & Spikes	Miscellaneous		
Timber 12" x 4"		12	for bending

Total weight for 10' section approximately 270 lbs

CARRYING PARTIES

Pier 6'x2'1½"x2'1½"	2
Deck 10'x6'	2
10' Section	46.

Dalton Capt

APP. L

7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)
Australia
9 August '45

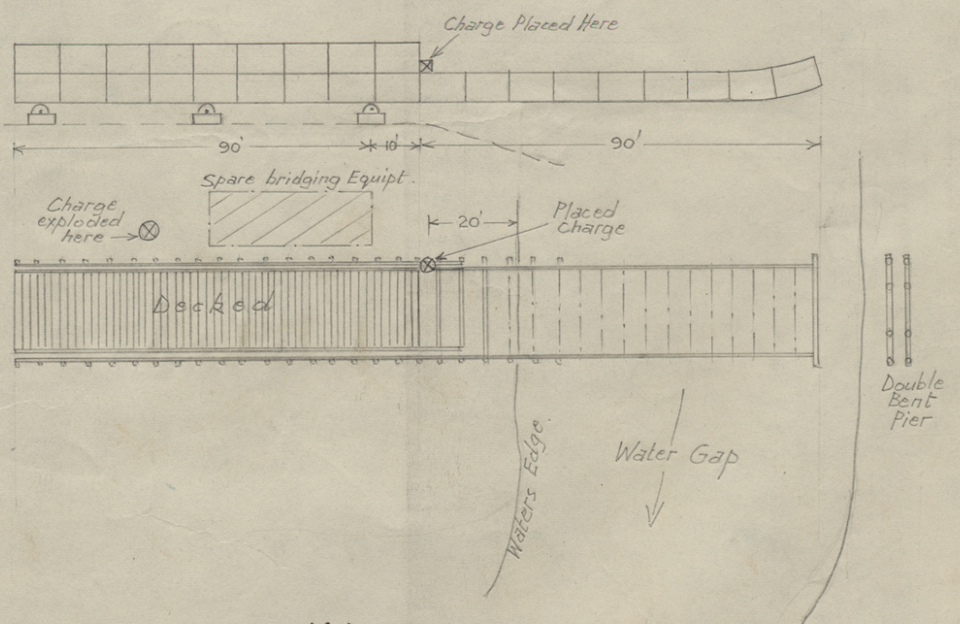
Subject :- ATTEMPT TO DEMOLISH
HONGORAI R BRIDGE

HQ RAE
1 Aust Div

Prior to dawn 060600 L the enemy made an attempt to demolish the new Bailey Bridge being erected across the HONGORAI R. by 7 Aust Fd Co A night shift in charge of QX 42532 Sgt BROWN H. was driving piles in the eastern abutment . It was found that a bolt was required from the far bank and Sgt BROWN went to get it. Just as he picked up the bolt he noticed two of the enemy on the bridge and immediately engaged them. A stoppage in his Owen Gun gave the enemy sufficient time to get off the bridge , but not before they had lit the fuse of the charge placed upon the top chord of the truss. Sgt Brown fired all his ammunition after the retreating enemy , and then observed that the fuse was burning . Disregarding his personal safety he dashed in , removed the charge, and having carried it to a position where it could do no damage threw it over the side of the bridge clear of all bridging equipment , where it exploded in the sand two seconds after leaving his hand.

By his quick thinking , grim determination and utter disregard for his personal safety this Sgt saved untold destruction and extra work .

Sketch of place where charge was placed. (Not to scale)



A. J. Fitzgerald Major
O.C. 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

Dickson Capt

App 'M'

Australian Military Forces

7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)
Australia
8 August '45

ACTION

REPORT ON [redacted] 061430 L at Map Ref 964417-200 yds from HAMMER JN and at Map Ref 961419 - 300 yds from HAMMER JN

HQ RAE
5 Aust Div

1. Ref Map - AITARA 1 : 63,360
2. Map Ref - 964417 and 961419
3. Time of Ambush - 061430 L
4. Enemy Strength - Estimated 15 at position 200 yds HAMMER JN.
" 10 " " 300 yds " "
5. Details of Company Strength

Engineers from 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE were working on section of road HAMMER JN to TOMOI. The position of parties working and tasks are as follows :-

1. Barber Greene Sandloader working in POROMER sand pit.
2. Sand trucks between Barber Greene and spreading party at Map Ref 966415.
3. Sand spreading party 5 men working at Map Ref 964417 966415 with three men acting as covering party.
4. 2 Carryalls and 1 Dozer working in sand pit at Map Ref 966405 with 10 men acting as support and covering party.
5. All covering parties were supplied by 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE with consequent slowing up of work.

6. Details of Action

At 061430 L a sapper acting as cover for the sand spreading party noticed a suspicious movement in the bush. He immediately warned the party and investigated further and behind moving bushes saw approximately 15 enemy. The party then withdrew to a more advantageous position and opened fire with unobserved results. Enemy party scattered and fire was exchanged for about five minutes. During a lull the Corporal in charge of the party [redacted] decided to withdrew to sand trucks which had [redacted] proceeded 300 yds beyond HAMMER JN. On arrival there a second enemy party [redacted] opened fire and were engaged by the sappers protecting as protection to the trucks. Enemy party dispersed and trucks were brought back to camp. Mechanical Equipment working at 1700 yds from HAMMER JN continued working till 061600 and was then escorted back to camp by Sapper covering party.

7. Casualties

Own - Nil.

Enemy - Unobserved.

R. J. Fitz Gerald Major

O.C. 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

Allison Capt

APP 'N'

7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)
Australia
9 August '45

Subject :- REPORT ON AMBUSH 070715 L
at Map Ref 961419 AITARA
300 yds from HAMMER JN .

HQ RAE
3 Div

1. Reference Map - AITARA
2. Map Reference - 961419
3. Time of ambush -070715L
4. Enemy
   a. Strength estiamted 30 to 50 .
   b. Armament - From bits and pieces found round ambush area enemy arms were as follows:-
      i. Grenades hand , Grenades discharger LNG and Owen Guns .
      ii. Small piece of metal indicates knee mortar a Sappers in ambush certain that this weapon was used.
      iii. Grenade B. Trap pull type which failed to explode was found on road.
5. Details of Action .
   At approximately 070710 a convoy of trucks from MANAGOTTA JN towards TOKO passed 7 Aust Fd Coy trucks at HAMMER JN. Engr convoy proceeding to task left corner at 070715 hrs . The leading truck carried 18 men armed with 3 Bren Guns and several Owen Guns. Each man carried a Grenade . Second truck with four men in the tray carried a Bren and one Owen Gun. Two following trucks carried similar parties. The enemy position had been carefully prepared and camouflaged (it was not noticed by convoy from MANAGOTTA -five minutes previously) and the first intimation of the enemies' presence was the firing of the machine gun into the first truck together with grenades. One of the Engineer party hurled his grenade at the post but unfortunately was a few feet short. This however silenced the gun and it is anticipated that some of the crew may be casualities. Sappers in the second truck were fired on at the same time by enemies supporting Owens and forced to keep down. The Bren could not be brought into action. The Brens in the rear vehicles immediately engaged and after1 a pitched battle of 15 mins duration the enemy withdrew. As the enemy had prepared his positic well it is difficult to decide whether he suffered casualties.Support was immediately forthcoming and all casualties were in ADS at POROREI 10 minutes late At the same time as ambush enemy (approx strength 3) fired on Company HQ from high ground overlooking the camp and prevented reinforcements being sent to ambush area.
6. Casualties :- Own - 5 killed in action.
   2 died of wounds.
   9 wounded in action
   1 shock. (Collapsed after returning to camp)
   Enemy - Unknown.
7. Conclusions drawn from Three Ambushes in Sector - HAMMER JN -RUNA
   i. Other convoys have been allowed to pass ambush are immediately prior to ambush and Engr parties have b engaged.As this has happened on 3 occassions the conclusion is that the enemy operating in this area has a definite task of harassing Engr parties and destroying equipment.
   ii. As a result of the ambushes Engr works has slowed up considerably.Until 080600L all covering parties had to be provided by 7 Aust Fd Coy.This necessitat 50 % of the personnel employed on this sector being used as patrolling and covering force.As a result o this decision the second ambush was completely frustrated .

Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

iii. Work on the sector is being pushed along at the utmost possible rate and whilst the morale of the sappers is still of a high standard it will surely weaken if this state of affairs continues. Your cooperation in providing adequate support is requested please, and we ~~must~~ appreciate ypur prompt response in action already taken.

iv. Sapper casualties in this sector 3000 yds are now 7 K.I.A. 2 died of wounds and ten wounded in action.

v. In view of the above we the officers of this Unit feel very proud of the NCO's and men we lead and assure you that there will be no let up in the carrying out of tasks allocated to this Unit.

A. T. Fitzgerald Major
O.C. 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

Adkins Capt

App 'B'

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD - O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (A I F)

DATE 4 AUG 45 SERIAL 33/45 PARAS 124/128. ANNEX 1567

---

124. CENSORSHIP

Owing to recent relaxations in censorship, personnel may now disclose their locations in base and forward areas and mention topographical place names or features in the area provided that:-

(a) The Unit of each member concerned has either been in the area for one month or has been in action.

(b) Local restrictions may be imposed by Formation Commanders.

125. RATION COUPONS BOOKS

NO restrictions exist on the despatch of clothing coupon books by members of the forces from this area.

126. AIRGRAPH SERVICE

The Airgraph service to all countries participating in the scheme will be discontinued as from 31 Jul 45. Airgraphs will not be accepted after that date.

This is in consequence of the falling off in the airgraph traffic, coupled with the increased aircraft accommodation now becoming available for the carriage of overseas mails.

127. HOOKWORM - MODE OF INFECTION AND PREVENTION

The incidence of hookworm is this Division is rising.

MODE OF INFECTION

The minute worms in the ground gain entrance to the body by penetration of the bare skin when it comes in contact withthe ground. The penetration is rapid, a matter of seconds and the soldier feels nothing.

The ground becomes polluted with these worms from the Jap and native faeces, owing to the indiscriminate defecation of these races. Jap gardens are potential sources of infection, for the Jap fertilises his gardens with faeces.

PREVENTION

Do NOT go barefooted, wear boots to the edge of the stream, if taking a swim. Preferably stand on stones or duckboards beside the stream. Avoid sitting on ground that is possibly heavily polluted. Sit on a pack or banana leaf. Severe cases have occurred where the worms entered the buttocks through the trousers while the soldiers were sitting in a freshly dug Jap garden.

128. TRAFFIC CONTROL Damage is occurring on 3 ton road forward of POROREI, owing to 5 ton vehicles travelling on sides of road. Jeeps will give way at ALL times to 5 ton vehicles to avoid further damage to this road.

A T Fitzgerald Major
OC 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD O.C. 7 AUST FD COY R A E (A I F)

DATE : 25 AUG 45 SERIAL : 33/45 RAMS 124/ ANZAC 1587

124 : FUEL FIRES

Petrol Distillate fires are NOT permitted in Unit Lines. Hygiene personnel may use some, in the performance of their duties only.

125 : TRAFFIC IN TENT LINES

The practice of MT moving through Tent Lines will cease immediately. Personnel detected doing so will have disciplinary action taken against them.

126 : COMPANY PARADE

There will be a Company Parade Sunday 26 Aug at 1030 hours. All personnel ~~other than those on essential duties~~ will be on parade.

127 : DEPENDANTS ALLOWANCE FOR CHILDREN OVER 16 YEARS OF AGE RECEIVING FULL TIME EDUCATION

Approval has been given for continuing the payment of dependants allowance in respect of children dependant upon a member after they have reached the age of 16 until they are 18 years of age if they are receiving full-time education at a school or university.

The approval will take effect on and from 11 Jul 1945 and will apply to children who have reached the age of 16 years at that date or who subsequently attain that age. Payment will be subject to the conditions of War Financial Regulations.

As regards children who have not yet reached the age of 16 years, the DFO paying the allowance will advise the allottee of the extension now notified some time prior to each child attaining the age of 16 years of age and the allottee will be invited to make application for payment if applicable.

Any Member whose children have already attained the age of 16 years and who are entitled to receive dependants allowance in accordance with t is approval should arrange for his allotte to make application to the DFO paying his allowance. (GRO 200 of 27 Jul 45.

128 : DISCHARGE ON OCCUPATIONAL GROUNDS

Eligibility - Application for discharge for the purpose of resuming civil employment in essential industries (hereinafter called "discharge on occupational grounds) will be accepted from members included in any one of the following categories :-

(i) Those, irrespective of age, medical classification or of area in which serving, who have completed 4 (four) years full time service, some of whichhas been service overseas. (n.b. Militia service prior to commencing Full Time Duty is NOT classed as Full Time Service.)

(ii) Those, irrespective of medical classification, length of of service or area in which serving, who have attained their 35th birthday.

(iii) Those irrespective of age, length of service or area in which serving, who are medically classified B1 or B2.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

122 (continued)

2. Restrictions on approval - An application for discharge on occupational grounds will NOT be sanctioned approved unless :-

(i) It is recommended by the Director General of Man Power or his deputy in the state in which the member desires to resume civil employment.

(ii) the member does not come within the category of "key Personnel", as defined by para 3 of this order.

(iii) the application for discharge having been initiated by a prospective employer or the Director General of Man Power or one of his deputies, themember himself concurs in writing.

(iv) in the case of a member serving outside the mainland of Australia and Tasmania, his discharge is approved by LHQ :

(v) special approval is given by LHQ which indicates that other factors will not be applicable.

Key Personnel

3. The term "keypersonnel" includes any member whose discharge, in the opinion of the appropriate formation commander, would seriously prejudice the efficiency of his Unit.

4. For the purpose of para 3 of this order, "formation commander" means the DA & QMG Adv LHQ or the Comd First Aust Army, Second Aust Army, 1 Aust Corps, NT Force, W Comd, 4 Aust Armd Bde, or Q NSW VIC SA and Tas L of C Areas.

Procedure

5. Recommendations for the discharge of serving members may be initiated by the Man Power Directorate without an application having been submitted by the member concerned. The same conditions as to eligibility and restrictions on approval will apply.

6. (a) Where the member makes application :

(i) The CO of any unit which receives an application for discharge on occupational grounds from a member who falls within any of the categories mentioned inpara 1 of this order will, unless he considers the member falls within the definition of Key Personnel, forward the application direct to the HQ of the command or L of C Area in which the member desires to resume civil employment.

(ii) If the CO considers that the member falls within the definition of key personnel, he will forward the application to the appropriate formation commander, as defined in Para 4 of this Order for decision, together with his recommendation for retention of the member and the grounds on which such recommendation is bsded.

(iii) If the formation commander decides that the member falls within the category of key personnel, he will advise the CO accordingly and the CO will advise the member that his application is rejected..

(iv) If the formation commander decides that the member does not fall within the category of key personnel, he will forward the application direct to the HQ of the command or L of C area in which the member desires toresume civil employment, at the same time advising the CO of his decision.

(v) On receipt of any such application, the command or L of C Area concerned will forward it to the Deputy Director General of Manpower (DDGMP) for the State, for investigation and recommendation.

(vi) The DDGMP will forward to the HQ of the Command or L of C Area concerned a recommendation for the discharge of a member on an occupational release form (Sec R) or, where he does not recommend discharge, he will forward suitable advice to that effect.

(vii) Where discharge is not recommended by the DDGMP, the HQ of the command or L of C will notify the member's Unit accordingly and the unit will so inform the member.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

128 : (continued)

(viii) Where discharge is recommended by the DDGMP, then except in the case of commissioned officers and members serving overseas notification will be forwarded to the member's serving unit by HQ command or L of C Area in accordance with separate instructions which have been issued regarding the handling of Occ R forms.

(ix) On receipt of the notification, the unit will march the member out for discharge.

(x) Where the discharge of a commissioned officer or of a member serving overseas has been recommended by the DDGMP, the HQ of the command or L of C will refer the matter to LHQ for decision.

(xi) In the case of a member serving overseas, LHQ will notify the member's Unit of the decision made.

(xii) In the case of Officers, all action for release subsequent to the issue of the Occ R form by the DDGMP will be taken by LHQ.

(b) Where the Man Power Directorate initiates the recommendation : The command L of C Area or LHQ will notify units of such recommendations in cases where the member is eligible and, if not claimed as key personnel, the member will be marched out for discharge, subject to his own concurrence.

(extract from GRO 206 of 3 Aug 45)

2 AUST CORPS RO A 179 of 18 Aug reads :-

(a) An amendment to GRO 206/45 may be anticipated to provide that all members of the AIF are eligible for discharge on occupational grounds irrespective of age medical class, length of service or area of service.

(b) The restrictions on approval contained in GRO 206/45 para 2 will still apply.

(c) Until further notice applications will only be accepted from personnel employed in the following industries :-

(i) Building materials and fittings
(ii) Housing
(iii) Industrial, Chemicals and fertilisers
(iv) Railway, Tramways, and Omnibus services.
(v) Rubber manufacture and tyre retreading.
(vi) Sleeper cutting, timber getting, saw milling and seasoning yards.
(vii) Water Supply and sewerage.
(viii) Gas and Electricity.
(ix) Wet Batteries.

(d) The DDGMP will also initiate a limited number of recommendations for discharge to other industries from applications already submitted, but it is not desired that applications for discharge to such industries be submitted from individual army personnel.

129 : CONTROL OF SKIN DISEASE (2 Corps RO A177 of 11 Aug 45)

1. Skin disease in the tropics is the principal cause of personnel wastage both permanent and temporary.
2. All Officers and NCOs in charge of units or parties however small, will ensure that a regular daily inspection is made of the skin conditions of all men under command. The slightest abrasion or sign of skin complaint will be reported immediately to unit HQ and arrangements will then be made for the earliest possible diagnosis and treatment.
3. NCOs will make a regular inspection of all troops including officers If this is not possible because of the temporary absence of troops on patrols etc these troops will be inspected by NCO immediately they return.
4. COs and OsC are responsible that all personnel are fully aware of the action to be taken to prevent skin disease and will, as far as

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Messages originated in BOUGAINVILLE will be despatched by air to LAE for onward transmission by radio from that point. A special radio gift service whereby flowers and books may be delivered to addressees in Australian Capital Cities and CANBERRA is also provided for. Details of gifts and rates are available at all WROs.

129 lies in their power implement arrangements for the washing, boiling, and drying of clothes and the provision of adequate bathing facilities.

130 : CONTROL OF NATIVES (3 AUST DIV RO 301 of 11 Aug 45)

The basis of ANGAU control of natives is respect by the native for the European. It has been found that, with personnel untrained in the handling of natives, the best method of engendering and maintaining this respect is to refrain from any unnecessary conversations or contact with natives.

When it is necessary for Army Personnel to supervise the work of natives, and when ANGAU supervision is not available, Unit comds will ensure such personnel confine their activities to necessary supervision of the task in hand, and avoid any action liable to adversely affect the respect of the native for the European.

Cases have been observed recently of troops fraternising to the extent of embracing, jesting and general skylarking with natives. This will cease immediately.

131 : AIR RADIO SERVICE TO AUSTRALIA (3 AUST DIV RO 305 of 11 Aug 45)

A Radio Telegraphic service is now operating between LAE and the mainland and overseas. Members of the forces may avail themselves of this service; the rate for immediate traffic to AUST is 6d per word and to places within the British Empire 1/3 per word. Details of rates for messages in other categories and to places outside the British Empire are available at all WROs. Normal censorship requirements apply in respect of radiograms.

Messages originated in BOUGAINVILLE will be despatched by air to LAE for onward transmission by radio from that point. A special radio gift service whereby flowers and books may be delivered to addressees in Australian Capital Cities and CANBERRA is also provided for. Details of gifts and rates are available at all WROs.

H Dillon Captain. MAJOR
OC 7 AUST FD COY BAE (AIF)

BRITISH

A Draw for P.X. Canteen Articles will be made on Coy Hde 1030 hrs Sunday 26 Aug 45. Items are Fountain Pens, Propelling Pencils, Plastic Cigarette cases, and Pipes.

H Dillon Capt

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted.)

Sheet 1 of 1

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 Sep 45 *To* 14 Sep 45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (Torokina)	1 Sep		W 3008 - 7 Offrs W3009 - 217 OR's. Works in progress as follows. 3 Div Area -one kitchen floor 40% complete; one 30'x18' hut 60%; another hut 25%. 3 Div Sigs Area - Q store (60'x18')50% complete; RHQ Sgts Mess and Rec Hut 35%.	
	2 Sep		Continued above works.	
~~XXXX~~	3 Sep		Work at 3 Div Area stopped.	
	4 Sep		Commenced work at POW Area. Eight compounds to be built, each comprised of -1 Admin hut (60'x18'), 1 Kitchen (60'x18'), 2 Mess huts (100'x45'), 1 Offrs Mess (20'x18'), ablutions & latrines.	
	5-6 Sep		Above work continued.	
	~~XXX~~Sep 7		~~Above work continued.~~ POW Area - No 2 compound: Admin hut 50%; kitchen 60%; Mess huts 40%; Offrs Mess 60%; Ablutions 90%. ~~No3 Compound: Admin hut and Offrs Mess completed; Kitchen 80%;~~ Mess huts 30%; Ablutions 60%; Latrines 10%. Cutting timber to various lengths for assembly-50,000 lin ft cut at an average rate of 1500 lin ft per hour.	
	8 Sep		W 3008 - 7 Offrs W 3009 - 217 Or's. Worked during morning only.	
	~~9 Sep~~		~~Rest Day.~~	
	10-13 Sep		Continued work at POW Area.	
	14 Sep		Works in progress as follows. No1 Compound-Completed Admin hut and Offrs Mess; Kitchen 75%; Mess huts 80%; Ablutions 60%. Nos 2 and 3 Compounds- Complete except for latrines which are 50% complete. No4 Compound- Admin hut 70%; Kitchen 40%; Mess huts 10%; Offrs Mess 50%. Accommodation Guard Bn-A Coy: Mess, Ablutions, & Latrines complete; B Coy; Mes 80%, kitchen 50%. Hosp Area-Annex 1-40%; Annex 2-15%. Power House 50%. Texas Ck Dam-95%.	

2D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted)

Unit 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 15 Sep 45 *To* 30 Sep 45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (Torokina)	15 Sep		W 3008 - 7 Offrs W3009 - 218 OR's.Worked morning only at POW Area.	
	16 Sep		Rest Day.	
	17 Sep-20 Sep		Continued work at POW Area.	
	21 Sep		Work in progress as follows.POW Area -Nos 1,2,3,and 4 Compounds completed.No6 Compound-Admin hut 5%;Kitchen 5%;Mess huts 20%; Offrs Mess and Ablutions completed;Latrines 50%.NO 8 Compound-All buildings 5% complete.Hospital completed.Texas Ck Dam completed.Power Housecompleted.Timber cutting,logging,and sawmilling continuous.	
	22 Sep		W 3008 - 7 Offrs W3009 - 214 OR's.Above work continued.	
	23 Sep-27 Sep		Above work continued.	
	28 Sep		Progress of above works:- Nos.5,6,7,and 8 Compounds complete. No.9 Compound-5% complete. Erection of Fences-Main compound 98%;Hospital 40%.Water Supply-40% complete.Torokina Jetty-Work taken over from 16 Fd Coy-40% complete.	
	29 Sep		W 3008 - 7 Offrs. W 3009 - 201 OR's.Work as above continued.	
	30 Sep		Rest Day.	

2D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

33 / 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1 / 9 / 1945. 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (Unit) X List - NIL

W.E...../...../..... OFFRS.....O.R's..... + OFFRS.....O.R's.....ATT. BY W.E. LWOP - NIL

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
WE				*					
				*					
1			1	Lieut.-Colonels					
2			2	Majors		NIL			
4			4	Captains					
				Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
7			7						

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
	A.		A Class 7									7
	E.(1)											
	E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2Lt.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

7 Aust F. Coy RAE (AIF) Unit

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
33 / 45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1/9/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	2 Army Number.	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting.	6 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
Major	QX 22567	FITZ-GERALD	A.T.	O.C.	yes		
Capt.	QX 42203	DUTTON	T.	2i/c	yes		
Capt.	SX 10632	WEGENER	R.A.	Fd ENGR	yes		
Lieut	QX 42202	WALKER	R.T.	Fd ENGR	yes		
Lieut.	NX 115817	CARRUTHERS	R.N.	Pl. OFFR	yes		
Lieut.	QX 50126	RIVETT	J.C.	Pl. OFFR	yes		
Lieut.	NX 113235	KELL	A.B.	Pl. OFFR	yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

1.9.45
Date of Despatch

Dutton Capt
Signature of Commander

a.w. 3m bks 12/44

2D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1942)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

33 / 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1 / 9 / 1945 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (MF) (Unit)

X List - 15
LNOP - 1

W.E. 11 / 10 / 45. OFFRS. 7 O.R's. 233 + OFFRS. — O.R's. 11 ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
WE				W.Os. Class I.					
1		1	2	W.Os. Class II.					
1			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
3			3	Staff Sergeants					WE
6		1	7	Sergeants	AACC	1			1
21			21	Corporals AACC AAMC	AAPS	4	1		3
201	29	2	173	Troopers, Privates, etc. AACC	AAOC	5		2	7
—				Civilians counting as O.R.					
233 *	29	14	207 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		10 *	1	2	11

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years.	C.M.F. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A	192		24				[redacted]	[redacted]		217
B(1)										
B(2)						[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
1	16 Aust Fd Coy		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To ..... (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ... / ... /194...

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Particulars of NCO's

Rank	Trade	WE	Posted Strength	Surplus	Deficient	Fitted Class	Remarks
WO II	CSM	1	1	–	–	A1	
WO II		–	–	1	–	A2	by CRO 187/44
S/SGT	CQMS	1	1	–	–	A2	
S/SGTS.	Mech	3	3	–	–	A1	
SGTS	Fd	6	7	1	–	6-A1 1-A2	by CRO 187/44
CORPORALS	Clerk	1	1	–	–	A1	
	Storeman	1	1	–	–	A1	
	DvrOp	1	–	–	1		Hosp x list
	Fd	18	19	1	–	18-A1 1-A2	

Personnel Surplus

by CRO 187/44 — 2

Nx 134274 WO II ORAM B.T.

Nx 133582 SGT PERRY E.R.

Personnel LWOP

Qx 50702 Spr. GOODWIN C.W – Plumber – 3mths. Occupational

1/Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF) Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

33/45 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 1/9/1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering	1	–	NR	Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters	3	3	–	Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless				Carpn's Joiners	16	13	NR	Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery				CSM	1	1	–	Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine				CQMS	1	1	–	Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	7	5	NR	Wait (Surplus)	1	1	–	Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers	3	2	NR					Radiographers				Stevedores Sr Mstr Tech Cpl	1	1	–
Computors								Riggers	3	3	–	Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	3	NR
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors	1	1	–
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters	4	2	–	Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen	1	1	–	Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths	3	1	NR
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd'rs. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	16	16	–	Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians	1	1	–	Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters ENG	10	8	NR	Driver-Operator	9	7	–								
Fitters (Cycle) SGT	1	–	NR	Drafters Dvr Op Cpl	1	–	NR								
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun) GEN	1	–	NR	Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				Batmen	7	7	–
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				Dvr's MT	35	30	NR
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	4	3	NR	Hygiene	1	1	–
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply Cpl	1	1	–	W/C Ord	3	3	–
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				Pioneers	42	43	–
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers				Water Duty	1	1	–
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors	6	6	–	Unclass Spts	4	6	–
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				Ord MT Spts	1	1	–
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				Mech Spts	3	3	–
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				Cooks	6	5	NR
Operators, Excavator	6	6	–	Machinists, Wood	–	1	–	Drivers, H.T.				Cook SGT	1	1	–
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics	3	1	NR	Cook Cpl	1	2	–
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				Shoemaker	1	–	NR
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, MT ENGR	4	4	–	Engine Hands, I.C.	6	4	NR	AMPC Cpl	1	1	–
Photowriter				Miners	12	10	–	Equipment Repairers				AAPS Cpl	1	1	–
Plumber	4	4	–	Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	34	29	NR	CARRIED FORWARD	95	81	NR	CARRIED FORWARD	125	104	NR	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	214	219 *	NR *

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

1.9.45
Date of Despatch

J.D. Quin Capt
Signature of Commander

L.H.Q. Press—1964—1/45—208m.

2D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY

RESTRICTED

THIS INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.P. FITZGERALD - OC 7 AUST ED GUY BAN (AIF)

DATE : 1 SEP 45 SERIAL 34.45 PARAS 132/45 AHR A C 1567

132 : CENSORSHIP - MENTION OF LOCATION IN CORRESPONDENCE

All censor ship restrictions on mention of Unit locations in letters are removed. Corps Routine Orders C 170 of 28 Jul 45 is cancelled. (2 AUST CORPS ROUTINE ORDERS C 180 of 25/8/45)

133 : Disposal of mail matter for personnel returning
DISPOSAL OF MAIL MATTER FOR PERSONNEL RETURNING TO THE MALAYAN AREA DISCHARGE

(i) Before marching out from Units for discharge each soldier will be required to fill in a card (APS 27) indicating the address to which he desires his mail matter addressed.

(ii) Postal Orderlies will act on information endorsed on APS 17 and will retain cards for a period of not less than 6 months when they will be listed and returned to the Postal Officer concerned for safe custody.

(iii) On no account will mail matter be addressed to a soldier's home address unless authority inwriting from the soldier concerned is held by the Unit.

(iv) Re-addressing of mail matter by Units to GPOs will not be permitted unless there are some very special reasons for contrary action. Al personnel concerned must be given clearly to understand that mail matter will be re-directed to one address only and that no discrimination whatever as to items to be so addressed will be undertaken by Army Postal Services. The sole responsibility for re-direction instructions relating to the forwarding of mail matter will be that of the individual concerned.

With regard to personnel already marched out and from whom no authority to re-address mail is held, the following action will be taken.

(a) Letters

Address will be struck out and the endorsement "R/O (State L of C Area for discharge (date)" made on the articles. Articles will then be returned to the Army Post Offices etc servicing the Unit.

(b) Parcels and Newspapers

As in (a) above.

Serious complications have arisen in the past because x mail matter for soldiers has been returned to home addresses, contrary to individual soldier's wishes, therefore strict attention must be paid to sub para (iii)

134 : COMPANY PARADE

There will be a Company Parade to-morrow Sunday 2 Sep 45 at 1030 hours . ALL personnel will attend.

2D

135 : PAY

Personnel requiring PAY will hand their books to Pl Sgts on or before 0800 hours Monday 3 Sep 45 . Amounts to/shown on slip of paper and inserted in Paybook. be

Personnel who have dependants to whom army pays full dependants allowance, are required to enclose in Paybooks, slip showing Numbers and relationships of such dependants. If Paybooks are not submitted for pay, above particulars to be handed into Orderly Room as soon as possible.

136 : SPECIAL LEAVE

Personnel who have not had the grant of two days special Leave entered in AA263 will hand them to Pl Sgts by 0800 3 Sep 45 for insertion.

137 : DRESS

The wearing of shorts or trunks is forbidden in Camp Area. Personnel wearing same will be deprived of the Article. Berets will NOT be worn.

138 : OUT OF BOUNDS

Officers Showers and Latrines are OUT OF BOUNDS to ALL Other Ranks.

139 : REMOVAL OR USE OF TIMBER

NO timber will be removed from existing buildings or put to any use without authority from Coy HQ.

140 : DESTRUCTION OF PALMS AND SHRUBS

Every care will be taken by all ranks to ensure that Palms and shrubs abounding in Camp Area are not damaged or removed . Drivers will keep to existing roads. When the nature of duty necessitates driving off roads they will exercise every care in avoiding plants.

141 : CLOTHING - KHAKI HAT

A limited number of hats, Khaki fur are available at Coy Q Store to be issued to personnel not in possession of a hat.

Clothing issues to be held at 1330 hours each Sunday.

J Dillon Capleton. MAJOR
OC 7 AUST MD COY RAE (AIF)

3D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD - O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

DATE :: 10 SEP 45 SERIAL : 35/45 PARAS 142/ AMR&O 1587

142 AWARD OF 1939-45 AND PACIFIC STAR

HQ 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF) A 4578 of 7 Sep 45 reads :-

1. The following provisional decisions in regard to the 1939-45 Star and Pacific Star are approved and will be acted on forthwith for issue of ribbons subject otherwise to conditions of eligibility as promulgated in GROs 30 and 329 of 1944.

2. The 1939-45 Star is redesignated 1939-45 Star, and its currency is extended to 15 Aug 45.

3. The 1939-45 Star and Africa Star may now both be earned by the same member. Conditions for Africa Star are as promulgated in GRO A 30/44 and 1939-45 Star as promulgated in GROA329/44 with the addition that service which qualified for the Africa Star will also count towards the 6 months service required for the 1939-45 Star. To provide for this the operations and dates specified in Para 6 (b) of GRO A 30/44 will also be included in Schedule B of GRO A 329/44. Further additions to the said schedule B include BISMARCK Archipelago 22 Jan 42 to 15 Aug 45, BORNEO and SARAWAK 17 Dec 41 to 15 Aug 45, MOLUCCA Islands (Including MOROTAI) 30 Jan 42 to 15 Aug 45. NEW GUINEA is extended to 15 Aug 45 and SOLOMON ISLANDS 1 Feb 45 to 15 Aug 45.

4. The Pacific Star is approved, qualification for award being as follows.

(a) 6 Months Operational Service qualifications for 1939-43 Star and

(b) following (a) entry into Operational Service in PACIFIC Areas as specified at the end of third paragraph above between dates stated.

(c) irrespective of six months service required under (a) above, Pacific Star will be awarded to all members in Operational Service in these specifice PACIFIC Areas on 15 Aug 45.

5. The order in which ribbons worn is - 1939-45 Star, Africa Star, Pacific Star. Ribbons of Pacific Star to be worn with dark blue stripes from the left shoulder.

6. The above outline includes great majority of AIF cases, but some minor ar as have NOT been specified. GRO giving full details of all awards will be promulgated 14 Sep 45. Further extensions may be approved later when negotiations with UK completed.

7. Ribbon may be issued in accordance with the instructions promulgated in GRO A329/44 for 1939/43 Star except that pending receipt of further supplies, the initial issue of the Pacific Star ribbon will be one and one quarter inches, first priority for ribbon is to be given to members included in Japan Occupational Forces.

8. Stocks of each Ribbon are being forwarded by Air Mail from AUSTRALIA direct to all depots.

2D. -/9

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

145 - CENSORSHIP

Unit Censorship including censorship of mail from recovered PW will cease as from 7 Sep 45. Until further instructions are given it is essential that Unit censor stamps continue to be impressed on all communications in order to receive army postal concession rate. Parcels will be posted through Normal Channels and censorship will continue to be carried out by Field Censorship Detachments to prevent despatch of Arms, Amn, explosives and army equipment. Parcels will NOT be franked by Unit Officers, but personnel handing in parcels for despatch must declare contents to Platoon Officers.

144 WIRELESS SETS - HOURS OF OPERATION

The following times will be strictly adhered to in operation of Wireless Sets in Mess and Recreation Huts :-

MONDAY TO FRIDAY

0700 - 0730 — 1200 - 1300
1000 - 1015 — 1500 - 1515
1630 - 2200

SATURDAY

0700 - 0730 — 1000 - 1015
1200 - 2200

SUNDAY

0700 - 2200

145 MAINTENANCE OF PUMPS IC or CI ENGINES

The following personnel are authorised to maintain and operate all pumps and Engines in Camp Area :-

VX136006 L/Sgt CROSS V.R.
QX55619 Spr PUGH A.

Electrical Circuit and Alternator

QX 50015 Spr MOLONEY W.J.

NO other personnel will interfere in any way what so ever. with the above named plant.

146 REGISTER OF UNIT TESTING OFFICERS AND NCO's

In order to facilitate the training and testing of Drivers MT and to carry out a periodical review of all Military Driving licences, the following NCO is appointed Unit Testing NCO :-

VX136006 L/Sgt CROSS V.R.

147 FOURTH VICTORY LOAN

Provision has been made for members to make permanent allotments to the Commonwealth of Australia for the purpose of investment in War Loans. Full Details of procedure have been circulated to Members of AA Pay C.

Members may buy either 5 or 16 year bonds. The short term bonds carry 2½% interest a year, and the longer term 3½%. In either case the purchaser retains his right to sell the bonds at any time. Subscribers should be encouraged to take longer term bonds and fully advised on their right to sell when they like. Bonds are readily saleable. The Commonwealth Bank will help any person to sell, without charge for its services. It sells through brokers whose charge is only 1/- for a £10 bond, and 5/- percent for larger amounts.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Therefore, servicemen will enjoy the same privilege as the citizen of earning the highest available rate of interest, and of realising their securities at any time should the need arise.

The fourth Victory Loan opens on 25 September 45 and closes on 31 October 45 but applications outstanding from remote parts on the closing date will be accepted subsequently, although every effort should be made to expedite their lodgement.

Interest on bonds is payable half yearly. Advise Service personnel to specify on their application forms the name of the Bank they desire should mind their bonds for them. There is no charge by the bank for this service. Service personnel may also request on their forms that interest be paid to the credit in a bank account. If a savings bank account, the passbook number should be quoted. Again this is a free service provided by the Commonwealth Bank for any person and by other banks for their customers. There are no safe custody facilities at money order post offices or savings bank agencies.

Service personnel desiring to invest £100 or more may buy Inscribed stock instead of bonds if they prefer. Inscribed stock is represented by an entry in registers at the Commonwealth Bank and a receipt and a Notice of inscription are issued. Safe Custody provisions do not apply to inscribed stock, but advice is required on payment of interest to bank accounts.

Servicemen desiring to subscribe to the loan but already in the habit of transferring surplus funds to Savings Bank or other accessable Savings Deposits, either in their own names or through relatives or friends, should be advised to instruct their representatives to make an investment for them in their home cities or towns. A special withdrawal from has been prepared by the War Loan Organization in collaboration with all Australian Savings Banks and supplies have been circulated for use by Servicemen desiring to make a loan subscription from Savings Bank deposits. This form consists of two sections; the top portion is a withdrawal authority and the lower portion an instruction to the branch of the Bank concerned to enter the debit in the pass book and return it to the address or person designated by the depositer.

(a) Where the pass book is held by the Serviceman he may hand the withdrawal section, together with completed loan application form, to the War Loan Representative, or alternatively send them direct to the branch of the Savings Bank named in the pass book,

In either event the bottom portion of the form must be completed and despatched with the pass book to the Bank for entry of the relevant transaction.

(b) Where the pass book is held by a relative or friend the procedure outlined above will apply to disposal of the signed withdrawal form and completed application, while the bottom section of the withdrawal form should be detached and forwarded by the serviceman to the person holding the pass book with a request that they present both the form and the pass book to the Savings bank branch named in the form.

It is imperative that the same Savings Bank branch shall be named both on the withdrawal authority and the letter of advice.

War Loans are the soldier's safest and most remunerative type of investment with the most attractive interest rates.

War Loans are the best way to accumulate a real post war stake to assist in civil re-establishment, enabling the investor

2D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

14 (continued

to take better advantage of future opportunities, Bonds, while yielding a relatively high interest rate, will be readily saleable when the money is needed.

That many thousands of Soldier's wives are working and accumulating savings, either from their own earnings or from allotment moneys. Many Soldiers could quite easily influence their wives to invest their savings in War Loan Bonds. By such savings and investment now, soldiers and their wives will ensure themselves of a tidy nest-egg for the future, and at the same time will earn the best available interest, preserve the accessibility of their money, and assist Australia's war effort.

(The above is an extract from 3 Aust Div Memo "CIRCULAR TO UNIT LOAN OFFICERS" of 31 Aug 45.

Dickson Capt for.
MAJOR
O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

2D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD - O.C. 7 AUST ED COY BAB (AIF)

DATE : 13 Sep 45 SERIAL : 36/45 PARAS 148/151 AMRO 1587

148 : PROHIBITION OF ENTRY OF ANIMALS INTO AUSTRALIA

2 AUST CORPS ROUTINE ORDER A 186 of 8 Sep reads :-

Australia is at present free from many of the animal and bird diseases whichare prevalent in some of the foreign countries and adjacent islands where Australian forces have been deployed and the introduction of such diseases to Australia would be a national calamity.

GRO 53/45 covers the prohibition of the return of all animals birds or reptiles including those on Unit WEs and the enforcement of its provisions is the responsibility of every Officer and NCO.

Small animals birds or reptiles can be concealed in kits and special vigilance by all officers and NCO's is necessary to prevent the evasion of the Quarantine Regulations. Any Animals birds or reptiles discovered after embarkation will be destroyed immediately.

149 : RE-ESTABLISHMENT LEAVE

2 AUST CORPS ROUTINE ORDER A187 of 8 Sep reads :-

Re-establishment leave has been approved for members of the AMF operative from the 15 Aug 45 inclusive. This provides for leave or pay in lieu of leave to be granted to members immediately prior to discharge unless such discharge is in the opinion of the prescribed authority other than honourable discharge.

Where the member has been engaged on war service for a period not less than six months, the period of leave to be granted is 30 days and in other cases 15 days.

For the purposes of the grant of Re- establishment leave :-

(i) Discharge includes a member who has ceased to be engaged on War Service.

(ii) Other than honourable discharge is ceasing to be employed on continuous full time duty for any of the reasons referred to in GRO 46/45.

(iii) The prescribed authority for discharge of ORs is shown in AMRO 255 or inthe case of Officers, the Adjutant General.

Re-establishment leave is in addition to all other leave entitlements authorised by GRO 590/43 Part XXI and unless the member is for some reason required by the Army to take the period of re-establishment leave or portion thereof as leave such member will be granted pay in lieu of his credit of re-establishment leave.

Pay in lieu of leave on discharge includes the following :-

5D.

-/2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

[illegible] (continued)

(i) Active Pay

(ii) Deferred Pay

(iii) Command responsibility, special and non reduction allowances and any allowances under War Financial Regulation 9.

(iv) Subsistence allowance and dependants allowance.

Appropriate entries regarding the credit of and debit in respect of the grant of leave or pay in lieu of Re-establishment Leave will be recorded in a member's AAB 83 and AAF A63 by HQ Western Command or HQ Ls of C Areas.

Suitable amendments to existing GROs and Administrative Instructions issued by LHQ which may be affected will be promulgated.

150 : CONSERVATION OF RUBBER - CRUDE AND SYNTHETIC TYRES

GRO 227/45 of 31 Aug 45 Reads :-

Tyres in use in the field are now both of crude and synthetic construction and, as tyres of synthetic construction are far more susceptible to failure through abuse than tyres constructed from natural rubber, their introduction into the service has made it more imperative than ever that all instructions for care and maintenance of pneumatic tyres be strictly observed.

All concerned will, therefore :-

(i) exercise the utmost care to avoid all forms of tyre abuse the principal of which are :-

overloading
under inflation
incorrect fitting of tyres
harsh braking
fierce acceleration
speeds exceeding those laid down in GRO 340/44
driving over obstructions and other causes of severe impact.

(ii) check wheel alignment frequently and correct irregularities promptly;

(iii) ensure that tyres are "changed around" periodically in accordance with current instructions;

(iv) remove stones and flint from tyres during unit maintenance;

(v) submit tyres for replacement at the correct stage for recapping; and

(vi) submit damaged tyres for repair without delay.

Formations and units will ensure that prompt disciplinary action is taken where breaches of this order occur.

Clauses (v) and (vi) of para 3 above may be waived on the special authority of formation commanders in the assault and early development stages in new operational areas, during the period in which replacement or repair is not practicable nor expedient or in which replacement tyres and repair facilities are not immediately available. In such cases, worn or damaged tyres may, if considered necessary be run to destruction.

151 : NCOs MESS MEETING

A meeting of NCOs MESS in Mens Mess will be held at 151500L Sep ALL N C Os WILL attend.

[illegible] Dalton Capt for

N O T I C E

VISIT OF H.R.H. THE DUKE OF GLOUCESTER

The following message has been received :-

"Reference visit of HRH the Governor General to Operational areas. Advice has now been received that on medical advice HRH is compelled to cancel his proposed visit to forward areas and NG. HRH is most disappointed and will be grateful if you convey this message to troops. The Duke has been ordered a complete rest for 2 months and so a postponed visit is not possible."

----oOOOo----

2D.

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD - O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

DATE 19 Sep 45 SERIAL 37/45 PARAS 152/154 AMR&O 1587

152 DAMAGE TO TELEPHONE LINES AND FIELD CABLE

2 Aust Corps RO G191 of 15 Sep 45 reads :-

(a) Many instances have been reported of thoughtless damage to telephone communications within the TOROKINA perimeter.

(b) A number of the apparently derelict United States Army cable routes are still employed by Australian Units, and underno circumstances will they be destroyed or interfered with without the prior approval of B Aust Corps Sigs (Pacific 29).

(c) Where accidental damage occurs to any telephone communicatons it should be reported immediately to the above Unit.

153 SWIMMING - PROHIBITED AREA

2 Aust Corps RO A192 of 15 Sep reads

(a) A water point has been established at Pendalton Ck Ford, Pendalton Rd.

(b) As the waterfall provides the intake for this point swimming above the waterfall is prohibited.

154 DISPOSAL OF MAIL MATTER PERSONNEL PROCEEDING ON LEAVE OR BEING DISCHARGED

1. Complications have arisen in the past because mail matter for soldiers on leave, discharge etc has been re-directed to home addresses contrary to the individual soldier's wishes.

2. Accordingly units will ensure that the following procedure is adopted :-

(a) Before marching out from units on leave, for discharge, etc each soldier will be required to fill in a card APS 17 indicating the address to which he desires mail to be redirected.

(b) Postal orderlies will act only on information recorded on APS 17 On no account willmail matter be directed to soldier's home address unless authority in writing from the soldier concerned is held by the Unit Postal Orderly.

(c) Re-addressing of amail matter by units to GDDs is not permitted unless there is some very special reason for contrary action.

(d) All personnel concerned must be given clearly to understand that mail matter will be re-directed to one address only and that no discrimination whatever as to items to be so addressed will be undertakan by Army Postal Services. The sole responsibility for redirection instructions relating to the forwarding of mail matter will be that of the individual concerned.

155 : (FIRST AUST ARMY RO Q143 of 8 Sep, 45)

CANTEEN ACCOUNTS

ALL accounts with Unit Canteen WILL be finalised by 22 Sep 45, after which date member with NO credit will not be able to make any purchases.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

15 : COMPANY PARADE

There will be a Company Parade to-night(Wed 19 ~~Oct~~ Sep 45) in the Mens Mess Hut at 1900 hours.

ALL Personnel willattend.

Subject : DE-MOBILIZATION.

MAJOR
OC 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WD

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD E OC 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

DATE 28 Sep 45 SERIAL 38/45 PARAS 157/ AHR:0 1587

157 AIR SERIAL 17 EX BOUGAINVILLE 17 APR 45- JETTISONED AT SEA PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION BY PMG'S DEPT

1. Advice has been received from the Postmaster General's Department to the effect that the question of payment for registered articles lost in the incident under reference has been reviewed and it has now been decided that compensation should be paid under the usual conditions.

2. In the circumstances, senders of articles lodged at APO Aust Adv Base Post Office, BOUGAINVILLE, are advised of the altered conditions and should forward any claim for compensation with Statutory Declaration giving full particulars, value of contents, etc to OC Aust Adv/Post Office BOUGAINVILLE.
Base

3. To ensure uniformity and obviate unnecessary delay in submission of Statutory Declaration forms, senders are advised to contact OC Aust Base Post Office who will issue necessary form and advise procedure in completion.

158 MAILS FOR PW AND CIVILIAN INTERNEES RECOVERED FROM THE ENEMY

1. Advice has been received through the PMG Dept thatletters and photographs may now be sent to Australian and Allied PW and Civilian Internees in Japanese hands.

2. The address should include service number, rank, name and Unit, squadron or ship to which the prisoner was attac hed before capture, following ed by "Liberated Prisoner of War, C/- AUST ARMY BASE POST OFFICE MELBOURNE.

3. To cover later postings, it has been arranged that in the Notices of Recovery of Personnel" forwarded to next-of-kin information will be given as to which of the following Unit addresses, letters should be forwarded to in future :-

(a) C/o one of the three Reception Units (locations MOROTAI SINGAPORE AND MANILA) as appropriate for personnel recovered in those areas;

(b) C/o AUST ARMY BASEPOST OFFICE LAE for personnel recovered in FIRST AUST ARMY AREA.

4. The superscription "PRISONER OF WAR POST" should not be used. Stamps need not be affixed, as postage charges are paid by the RED CROSS.

159 AVGAS FIRE PRECAUTIONS

1. The aviation Gas Pipe Line which runs from TOROKINA Beach along MISSION RD and then PIVA RD to the main storage tanks near the RNZAF CAMP is a very weak condition, and there consetly is a certain amount of risk of fire.

2. In spite of numerous notices distributed along t the pipe line has on three occasions been broken by

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

mech eqpt, and by Engineers engaged in work adjacent to the line.

3. All Coys will take action to ensure that the risk of damage to the above mentioned pipe line is removed.

4. Information as to the exact position of the line may be obtained from Field HQ RNMAF.

(5 CRE (WORKS memo VW/1376)

Dickson Capt for MAJOR
OC 7 AUST FD COY RAE (A I F)

2D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

War Diary

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT RENDERED BY & 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF) Period Ended: 071200L Sept 45

Ser. No	Project No & Prioity	Task	Start Date	% Comp Within Period	Total Comp	EDC Usable	Works Incl. Supervision Sprs	Oths	Nats	Total	Remarks
1	84/5 A1	POW AREA									
		i. No 2 Compound	4 Sept				38			38	
		a. 60x18 Admin		50%	50%	071630					
		b. 60 x 18 Kitchen		60%	60%	081200					
		c. 100 x 45 (Two Messes)		40%	40%	121630					
		d. 20 x18 Offrs Mess		60%	60%	101200					
		e. Ablutions		90%	90%	071630					
		f. Latrines		Nil							
		ii. No 3 Compound					42			42	
		a. 60x18 Admin.		100%	100%						
		b. 60 x18 Kitchen		80%	80%	081200					
		c. 100 x 45 (Two Messes)		30%	30%	121630					
		d. 20 x18 Offrs Mess.		100%	100%						
		e. Ablutions.		60%	60%	071630					
		f. Latrines.		10%	10%	101630					
		iii. Stores Delivered Nos 2 & 3 Compounds.		100%	100%		14			14	
		No 1 Compound		60%	60%	071630					
		iv. Cutting Timber to Lengths For Assembly.		CONTINUOUS			9			9	Total 50,000 Lin Ft. Av.Rate 1500 Lin Ft/ Hour.

.....Major
OC 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

Sheet 1 — WEEKLY PROGRESS OF WORKS REPORT — 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF) — To 14/1200L SEPT '

Ser No	Project No & Priority	Task	Start Date	% Comp Within Period	Total Comp	EDC Usable	Works Incl Supervision Sprs	Oths	Nat	Total	Remarks
1.	84/5 A1	POW AREA	4 Sept.								
		1. No 1 Compound	7 Sept				32			32	3 Men Transferred to Power House 13 Sept.
		a. 60 X 18 Admin Hut		100 %	100%	-					
		b. 60 X 18 Kitchen		75 %	75%	17 th.					
		c. 100 X 45 (Two Messes)		80 %	80%	14 th					
		d. 20 X 18 Offrs Mess		100 %	100%						
		e. Ablutions		60 %	60%	15 th					
		f. Latrines		-	-						
		2. No 2 Compound	4 Sept				28 16			28	
		a. 60 X 18 Admin Hut		50 %	100%						
		b. 60 X 18 Kitchen		40 %	100%						
		c. 2/ 100 X 45 Messes		60 %	100%						
		d. 20 X 18 Offrs Mess		40 %	100%						
		e. Ablution		10 %	100%						
		f. Latrines		50 %	50%						
		3. No 3 Compound	4 Sept								
		a. 60 X 18 Admin Hut		-	100%		16			16	
		b. 60 X 18 Kitchen		20 %	100%						
		c. 2/ 100 X 45 Messes		70 %	100%						
		d. 20 X 18 Offrs Mess		-	100%						
		e. Ablutions		40 %	100%						
		f. Latrines		40 %	50%						
		4. No 4 Compound	9 Sept				10			10	Men transferred to hospital 14 Sept.
		a. 60 X 18 Admin Hut		70 %	70%						
		b. 60 X 18 Kitchen		40 %	40%						
		c. 2/ 100 X 45 Messes		10 %	10%						
		d. 20 X 18 Offrs Mess		50 %	50%						
		e. Ablutions		-	-						
		f. Latrines		-	-						

Major
OC 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Sheet 2 WEEKLY PROGRESS OF WORKS REPORT RENDERED BY-7 AUST FD COY RAE AIF) Period Ending 141200 L Sept

Ser No	Project No & Priority	Task	Start Date	% Comp Within Period	Total Comp	EDC Usable	Works Inc. Supervision Sprs	Oths	Nats	Total	Remarks
1	84/5 A1	Electrical Wiring and Installation	10 Sept	-			5			5	Attached from 16 Fd Coy &23 Fd.
2	84/5 A1	Accomodation Guard Battalion									
		1. A Coy									
		a. 60 X 18 Mess	7 Sept	100 %	100 %			6		6	Inf Pioneers
		b. Kitchen		80 %	80 %	18 th					
		c. Ablutions		100 %	100 %						
		d. Latrines		100 %	100 %						
		2. B Coy	11 Sept								
		a. 60 X 18 Mess		80 %	80 %	14 th		8		8	Inf Pioneers
		b. Kitchen		50 %	50 %	18 th					
		c. Ablutions		-	-						
		d. Latrines		-	-						
3.	84/16	Hospital Area									
		18 X 40 Ward Annexes No 1	14 Sept	40 %	40 %	15 th	10			10	
		18 X 40 Ward Annexe No 2	14 Sept	15 %	15 %						
4.	84/13	Power House	13 Sept	50 %	50 %	17 th	3			3	
5.	84/12	Texas Creek Dam	10 Sept	95 %	95 %	14 th	2		2	22	

A T Fitz Gerald Major
O.C. 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF) 211200L Sep

1	84/5	A1	7 Fd Coy	POW AREA					
				1 No 1 Compound	7 Sep 100%				
				2 No 2 Compound	4 Sep 100%				
				3 No3 Compound	4 Sep 100%				
				4 No 4 Compound	9 Sep 100%			46	138
				5 No 6 Compound		24Sep	24Sep	38	76
				(a) 60x18 Admin Hut	19Sep 5%				
				(b) 60x18 Kitchen	" 5%				
				(c) 2/100x45 Messes	" 20%				
				(d) 20x18 Offrs Messes	" 100%				
				(e) Ablutions	" 100%				
				(f) Latrines	" 50%				
				6 No 8 Compound	21 Sep 5%	26Sep	26Sep	46	
				7 Hospital	14Sep 100%			31	217
				(a) 2/Ward Annexes	14Sep 100%				
				(b) Ablutions	" 100%				
				(c) Latrines	" 100%				
&									
	84/12		7 Fd Coy	8 Texas Creek Dam	10Sep 100%			2	6
	84/13		"	9 Power House - POW Camp	13Sep 100%				
				10 Timber Cutting				7	49
				Logging	CONTINUOUS			2	14
				Sawmill - [illegible]				1	7

20 60

Attached to 2/2 Forestry Coy

A T Fitzgerald MAJOR
O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

~~28~~ 28 1200 L Sep

84/5	A1	~~2~~ 23 Fd Coy	POW AREA	- 1. No 5 Compound	19 Sep 100%					JAPS
		7 Fd Coy		2. No 6 "	21 Sep 100%					
				3. No 7 "	23 Sep 100%					
				4. No 8 "	24 Sep 100%					
				5. No 9 "	28 Sep 5%	2 Oct	52	~~384~~ 446	80	480
				6. FENCE-						
				(a) Main Compound	98%		12	72	30	180
				(b) Hospital	40%		6	42	20	120
				(c) No 9 Compound	28 Sep 5%		4	2	10	5
				7. WATER SUPPLY	40%		8	56	30	180
				10. TIMBER CUTTING)			7	49		
				LOGGING)	C O N T I N U O U S		~~7~~ 2	~~49~~ 14		
				SAWMILL)			1	7		
				11. TOROKINA JETTY	28 Sep 40%		15	23		

.....Major
OC 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

THE OPERATIONAL HISTORY

of

7 AUST FIELD COMPANY R A E (A I F)

in

THE BOUGAINVILLE CAMPAIGN

28 MAY 45 TO 17 AUG 45

--- oooOOOOOooo ---

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD COMMANDING

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

CHAPTER ONE

T O R O K I N A

This Company embarked at Brisbane on the HT "Ormiston" on the twentyeighth of May 1945 and was at sea until the second of June, when we disembarked at Torokina, Bougainville Island; and occupied a camp close to 7 Aust Army Troops Coy on Corps Rd. On the fourth of June, 10 Aust Fd Coy handed over all its works in progress to us, and from then until twelfth July, we were engaged on purely forward Base works.

Various works entailed may be discussed in several groups. Maintenance, additions to, and new works together with hygiene and drainage were required at the 2/1 Aust General Hospital. In conjunction with this, we erected on Lookout Hill, a convalescent depot with staff and patients' quarters, for female personnel.

Personnel Clubs, that is, the ORs and Officer's - required additional and new works. Prior to our departure from Torokina we had just commenced a large dance hall off the OR club's cafeteria.

On Puruata Island, we had a work party for about six weeks engaged on general works and constructions for 1 Aust Water Tpt Gp.

A Staff of three was engaged on continuous daily maintenance and service of all water supply points under 2 Aust Corps command. Three watering trucks carried out continuous road watering in defined sectors.

Where it was of operational necessity, bridges and culverts were built or reinforced immediately. The road from Motupena in a North Westerly direction was dragged for two weeks.

Unit facilities such as the amenities buildings at Bosley Field, a cordial factory, Anzac Beach dressing sheds, a Censor's Office at the Base Post Office, and a camp for 19 Aust War Graves Unit were completed according to the formation commander's schedules. On the Navy beach we reinforced the old R.A.N. sig tower and built a new one. Many odd jobs such as signs, plumbing, new water points, and mechanical plant labour were our lot at intervals.

To the end of our stay in Torokina, we observed the grant of Sunday as a rest day. Sport was initiated on Saturday Afternoons and our football team soon had a modest reputation. Cricket, swimming, surfing, and fishing parties were a feature of our recreation. This with amenities prevailing, kept morale to its best level.

-----oOOOo-----

APPENDIX

Average weekly Man Hours on approved works equalled 5,500 hours.

Eight Pumps averaged 250,000 gallons of water per day.

Three watering trucks averaged 3,600 gallons per day.

Motupena Road dragging averaged 70 miles per week.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

CHAPTER TWO

POROREI RIVER

On the twelfth of July, the company was aware of its move to the Southern area of operations in Bougainville as reinforcements to 3 DIV operations. We commenced handing over our outstanding jobs to the 16 Aust Fd Coy at the same time preparing equipment and stores for travel.

The next day our convoy moved by road to an old camp site on the east bank of the Pororei River, just north by three hundred yards of the new Buin Road. We then settled in as best we could and look over all works in which the 5 Aust Fd Coy were engaged. One of our first tasks was an Australian Panel Bridge of fifty four feet span over the Pepera Creek. Constructed under Lieutenant J.C. Rivett, it was completed before target date. Similtaneously, clearing, earthworks, and sanding was commenced on the new Buin Road - the sector between Hammer Junction and Hari.

Installations for a mechainal loador and a "Chinaman" were made close to this Junction. Equipment began to roll in, in the form of graders, dozers, and tractors, - besides a Barber Greene loader. A platoon of 6 Aust Mech Eqpt Coy was camped with us, and their vehicles and equipment were used to our mutual advantage. Maintenance of the Buin Road from Motupena to the Pororei was commenced. In three days some of our carpenters erected five huts for use by the adjacent field supply stores.

On the seventeenth of July Cpl Holmes was sent with the I.O.R.E. 5 Aust Division, to make a recconaisance of the area bounded east of Tugiogu - Aku to Silibai River. Subsequent brigade movement was planned if the objective was proved a successful undertaking.

Whilst continuous construction and maintenance along our sector of the Buin Road was in progress the old Road was kept trafficable for supplies to the front. These works were controlled by Platoon Officers under the spervision of our Field Engineer Capt R.A. Wegener.

Heavy rains between the sixteenth and nineteenth July caused severs damage to this all-important L of Communication. Numerous washouts and flooding of swamp areas made drainage an immediate consideration.

Temporary Crossings had to be made, swamp water released, culverts cleared and enlarged. A landslide in the east bank cutting of the Pororei River was cleared. The Hongorai Bridge was washed away due to the failure of a central pier. The Puriata Bridge (McKinna's) suffered damage, but remained unsafely in place. Immediate works commenced on high priority basis to re-erect these structures. A temporary crossing of piered Double Box Girder was erected over the Hongorai River. During this period of essential repairs all ranks averaged 13 man hours a day.

When we arrived in this sector some distance behind the line intelligence reported that enemy parties wereinfiltrating through our lines to the north and moving west. We soon had unfortunate proof of their movement. In the evening of the twenty fourth of July, a convoy of our sand trucks moving east along the Buin Road from Hammer Junction were ambushed by an emeny party. The two leading trucks were fired on, killing two of our complement and wounding another. This had the effect of tempering our offensive spirit and alertmess to a greater degree. These two men were laid to rest just near the spot at which they were att-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

acked. In return action, three of the enemy were killed and one of our trucks was a total loss due to fire.

Divisional HQ were moving up and Unit was required to put in tracks of corduroy to selected camp site, off Tai-tai Road. Fender Piles were placed in an upstream position for the McKinna Bridge. Brown's Bridge at Tomoi - a three bay stock span structure was completed. Sindor Creek crossing was repaired, and a temporary fifteen feet span bridge was erected over a water course one and one half miles east of Hongorai River.

As before, continual draining sanding and earthworks were carried out. When the old Buin Road was of no further use, due to completion of the new road, equipment and labour used on it was diverted to other works. Natives were of great assistance in building both these roads and table drainage was their main work. This came about owing to the possibility of an auto patrol being used.

Whilst shift work was continuous on the sites for a new Hongorai Bridge and repairing the McKinna Bridge, we salvaged almost wthe whole of the washed-out Aust Panel Bridge which had previously been erected across the Hongorai River. The sector of road between Hamagatta Junction and TaiTai Junction was undergoing maintenance. This included servicing the in-out road to an important water point.

On the fifth of August the Hongorai Bridge was partially completed, our sappers working in shifts under Capt T. DUT ON. Partially completed abutments and temporary structure supported 110 feet of Double-Double Bailey Bridge. The NCO in charge of the early morning shift, Sgt H.J. Brown was responsible for a very courageous act. At dawn an enemy party of three attempted to demolish the bridge by placing a charge on the junction of the Double-Double Single Single frame work. Sgt Brown, in the course of his duties went from the east to the west bank, and in doing so, saw two Japanese on the western end of the bridge. He attempted to engage them but his Owen Gun jammed, and one of the enemy took this opportunity of lighting the charge. With more ammunition, Sgt Brown went forward again leaving the shift under cover; - picked up the charge and hurled it in the River., two seconds before it exploded. An observing Japanese was seen to run from this portion of the River bank joining the other two in a hurried evacuation. Sergeant Brown fired at them with some success - it having later been determined that one or more of the enemy were wounded. Sgt Brown has been recommended to the formation commander for suitable recognition of this act.

In the afternoon of the same day, at a spot east of Hammer Junction, an enemy party were contacted by Cpl Young and party, siting for an ambush. These were dispersed by automatic and rifle fire with no casualties. Work was continued.

After breakfast on the seventh of August, one shift going out to work was attacked in ambushed by a party of Japanese estimated to number thirty five. It took place a short distance east of Hammer Junction, two leading trucks being fired on. In an action lasting fifteen minutes in which we gave return action, we sustained five sappers killed in action, nine others wounded and one suffering from shock. Two others subsequently died from Mortal wounds. All these comrades of ours were taken to the nearby ADS, and wounded evacuated to MDS at Toko. Those who died were buried on the banks of the Pororei River, and later a padre conducted a service for their remembrance.

Adequate defence of our camp had been constructed in the form of weapon and shrapnel pits inside a cleared and wired perimeter of fire about the camp, but we found our present system of works defence was inadequate. The following tactics were arranged :- Daily five man roving guard patrols occupied a defined area of defence, and were armed with one Bren, 2 Owens besides rifles and grenades. Crews occupied defence weapon pits sited to advantage along Buin Road. Infantry men from 57/60 Bn and 61 Bn carried out security patrols in

3D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

our sector for two weeks. Convoys of all types were controlled by Military Police to allow vehicle movement only in numbers five to seven. A Tip truck was used as a"tank", it being sandbagged around the tray and mounted three Bren Guns, and several Owen Guns. This "tank",headed by three tippers in front and followed by three in the rear of it, moved in some measure of safety along the road. All bridges were wired from the banks to their approach and covered by Infantry fire, a continuous watch being kept. The resultant loss in labour on works did not affect target dates of these works.

It had been determined by Divisional Intelligence that a large party of the enemy estimated to be seven hundred and who were camped North West of TaiTai, were the designing influence in these and other attacks. Their prime object was to hamper and delay engineer works on the main L of C. Those responsible for the attacks in our sector had their headquarters 2000 yards north of us.

The new McKinna Bridge was nearing completion, as was the Hongorai Bridge. R.A.E. HQ camp area had been completed. Under Lt Rivett, experiments with ARC mesh as a jeep ford of temporary nature were carried out with satisfactory results (see report).

Cpl HOLMES returned and reported the objective of the reconnaisance was feasible for the forth coming general offensive. The tasks involved were to be our share in the divisional move. (See report).

Works were continued on the main L of C and other works under command of our Platoon Officers, namely Lt Rivett, Lt A.B. Kell, Lt R.T. Walker, Lt R.[illegible] Carruthers. Capt Wegener's report on flood damage repairs and road construction have been attached.

On the tenth of August the Hongorai Bridge, named "Fitzgerald's Bridge" was completed and opened to all traffic. This Bridge was of Bailey Bridge construction and believed to be the largest erected by Australian Engineers in the South West Pacific Area. The entire work came under the direct supervision of Capt T. Dutton. His complete report has been attached.

One day later the Puriata Bridge (McKinnas) was opened to all traffic at mid-day. Lt Carruthers and party were responsible for this Work. We dismantled the temporary double box girder at the Hongorai River and re-erected portion of it over the Runai Creek. Here, the old bridge was removed and a detour made, whilst in construction.

Clearing of the Main Road on each side was almost completed, and all operations were covered by Infantry fire by patrols from 61 Bn moving through the scrub in range of the road. This remained so until we left the area of operations.

By the fifteenth of August bridges over the Runai, Tomoi, and Pororei Rivers were reinforced with sandbagged revetting against washouts. The former two were completed and guide posts erected. Our excess/were being returned to Toko as transport became available.
stores

A few days previously several attempts had been made to demolish the Peperu bridge. In their first attempt a charge was laid on the decking and was exploded with no damage. Two improvised mines of the 75 mm type were discovered and lifted by a clearing party sent to cover an area from this bridge east to the Mari River. The Japs next attempt resulted in one destroyed panel of the bridge. Lt Rivett and party replaced this panel and the bridge was opened for traffic that same day.

A short span SBG Bridge was completed over a stream west of the Hongorai River, to be replaced by a permanent timber structure.

As before, continuous grading and sanding was carried out until our departure.

At the close of hostilities, it was the projected role of the Unit to move to the Mobiai River, bridge it, and proceed east to the Mivo River in a general divisional move. A Recce party had sighted a camp, a plan had been made for our [illegible]

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

future.

The first official news of Japan's acceptance of surrender terms came on the fifteenth of August, and with it our orders to evacuate to Torokina. Our works then would be to build a camp for the Third Division. This move was effected on the morning of the seventeenth of August, handing over the responsibility of our remaining works to 5 Aust Fd Coy.

This great news of Peace was heard in heartfelt relief by all of us, and tension relaxed. Our return to Torokina completed our phase of the Bougainville campaign.

------oOOOOOOo------

APPENDIX to Chapter II

Construction Units : 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)
6 AUST MECH EQPT COY RAE , 1 Pl
5 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF) , 1 Pl (to 15 Jul 45)

Plant Employed :

Tipping trucks	
Dozers TD 9	- 2
Dozers D6	- 2
Dozers Angle D7	- 1
" " TD14	- 1
" " D4	- 1
" " D6	- 1
Tractors R4	- 5
Tractor HD7 with Carry All Scoop	- 1
Jacques Mech Shovel	- 1
Barber Greene loader	- 1
Auto Patrols (Cat)	- 2

Total yardage of new road works equalled 5580 yards

" " " Re-sanding " 1280 yards

" number of New Culverts " 4

" " " " Bridges " 8

Repair Works : The erection of one hunderd and forty feet of D-Double and sixty feet of S-Single Bailey Bridge over the Hongorai River.

Barge extensions to the Puriata Bridge.

Erection 4 Small Box Girder temporary bridges.

Erection of 5 permanent timber bridges.

Erection of one 3 bay Stock Span Bridge.

Summary of Labour :

Average rate of Rd Construction	-	2 man hrs/lin yd
" " " "	"	.6 Mach hrs/ " "
" " " Culvert	"	- 2 Man hrs/lin ft
" " "Drainage	"	-.5 Nat hrs/ lin yd

The Buin Road was 12 to 16 feet wide corduroy with 24' - 30' wide formation of sand cleared to 40' either side of table drain. This sand cover varied between four and fourteen cubic yards per lineal yard of road.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.~~

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted.)

Unit 7 AUST FD COY RAE(AIF) Date and Time.—From 1 OCT 45 To 14 OCT 45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (Torokina)	1 Oct 45		W3008 - 7 Offrs W3009 - 201 OR's. Works in progress as follows:-PW Area - Constr Guard Bn Buildings, Water Supply, Barbed Wire Fencing, Culverts, No.9 Compound, Road Mending, Sand Loading, Carting Stores, Cutting Timber, Constr Liberty Wharf.	
	~~2 Oct 45~~ to 4 Oct 45 5 Oct 45		~~Work as above continued.~~ Progress of works as follows:- PW Area - Guard Bn:A Coy 95% complete, B Coy completed. Water Supply:75% complete. Barbed Wire Fencing:75% complete. Culverts:50% complete. No.9 Compound:60% complete. Road Mending:75% complete. Sand-loading, carting stores and cutting timber, operate continuously. ~~Liberty Wharf-42% complete.~~	
	6 Oct 45		Continued above works. W3008 - 7 Offrs W3009 - 197 OR's.	
	7 Oct 45		Rest Day.	
	8-11 Oct 45		Works as above continued.	
	12 Oct 45		Progress of above works as follows:-PW Area-Guard Bn:HQ Coy ~~50% complete, C Coy 50% complete, A Coy~~ completed. ~~Water Supply:~~ reticulation 80% complete, storage tank 5%. Fencing:95%. Culverts:completed. No.9 Compound completed. Liberty Wharf No.4 Beach: 47% complete. QX50126 Lt.J.C.RIVETT marched out to leave-7 days comp.17 days ARL	
	13 Oct 45		Above works continued. W3008 - 7 Offrs W3009 - 162 OR's.	
	14 Oct 45		Rest Day.	Dickson Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~.

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted.)

Unit 7 AUST FD COY RAE(AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 15 OCT 45 *To* 31 OCT 45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (Torokina)	15 OCT 45-18 OCT 45		Continued above works.	
	19 Oct 45		Progress of works as follows:-PW Area - Guard Bn completed. Water Supply:repair to Texas CK dam completed,reticulation 95%, tank stand 50%.Liberty Wharf No.4 Beach -48%.Repair of broken leaders in pile frame causing delay.	
	20 Oct 45		Continued above works.W3008 - 7 Offrs W3009 - 158 OR's	
	21 Oct 45		Rest Day.	
	22-24 Oct 45		Above works continued	
	~~25 Oct 45~~		~~QX22567 Major A.T.FITZ-GERALD and NX115817 Lt.R.K.CARRUTHERS~~ transferred to 13 Aust Army Tps Coy RAE(British Commonwealth Force for occupation of Japan).	
	26 Oct 45		Progress of works as follows:-PW Area-Water Supply completed. Work in this area taken over by 23 Fd Coy RAE.Liberty Wharf No.4 Beach-50% complete.5 piles driven during week;rough weather made pile-driving practically impossible.	
	~~27 Oct 45~~		~~Work as above continued.W3008 - 5 Offrs W3009 - 107 OR's~~	
	28 Oct 45		Rest Day	
	29-30 Oct 45		Liberty Wharf at No.4 Beach is only job in progress.No other engineer works being done.	
	~~31 Oct 45~~		~~Progress of Liberty Wharf - 60% complete.~~	

D Dutton Capt

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

38/125 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 6/10/1945. 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (Unit)

W.E. 5/10/45. OFFRS. 7 O.R's. 233 + OFFRS. — O.R's. 11 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
				*					
				*					
				Lieut.-Colonels					
1			1	Majors					
2			2	Captains		N	1	L	
4			4	Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
7			7						

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
	A.		7									7
	E.(1)											
	E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

J Dutton Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF) Unit

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

38/45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 6/10/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed. Demob Priority Points	Date of Detachment.
MAJOR	Qx 22567	FITZ-GERALD	A.T	O.C.	Yes	Q/ /223	
CAPT	Qx 42203	DUTTON	T.	2 i/c	Yes	Q/ /211	
CAPT	Sx 10632	WEGENER	R.A.	Fd ENGR	Yes	S/ /216	
LIEUT	Qx 42202	WALKER	R.T.	Fd ENGR	Yes	Q/ /209	
LIEUT	Nx 115817	CARRUTHERS	R.K	PL OFFR	Yes	N/ /132	
LIEUT	Qx 50126	KNETT	J.C.	PL OFFR	Yes	Q/ /104	
LIEUT	Nx 113235	KELL	A.B.	PL OFFR	Yes	N/ /198	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

6 10 45
Date of Despatch

2 Dutton Capt
Signature of Commander

a.w. 3m bks 12/44

2 Dutton Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Army Form W.3009 (Adapted)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS ...38/45... (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday ..6../..10../1945.....7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF) (Unit) LWOP-Nil
X List - 11

W.E. 1../..10A/..5... OFFRS. 7 ..O.R's. 233 + OFFRS. — ..O.R's. 11 ...ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength		Arm or Corps	Posted Strength	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required
WE				W.Os., Class I.					
1		1	2	W.Os., Class II.					
1			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
3			3	Staff Sergeants.					WE
6			6	Sergeants.	AACC	1			1
21			21	Corporals. AACC AAMC	AAPS	4	1		3
201	46	1	154	Troopers, Privates, etc. AACC	AADC	5		2	7
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
233 •	46	2	187 •	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		10 •	1	2	• 11

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	B2	A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years	C.M.F. 19 years and over	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL
A	1	172		24				[redacted]	[redacted]		197
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
	Nil		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
1	5 Aust Fd Coy RAE		
1	5 Aust CRE (Wks)		

Part D. Description of O.R's. Whose Return To....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. ..../..../194..

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

N.S.W. L. of C. Press—St. 897,

Dickson Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Particulars of NCO's

Rank	Trade	W.E.	Posted Strength	Surplus	Deficient	Med Class	Remarks
WO II	CSM	1	1	–	–	A1	
WO II	–	–	1	1	–	A2	Surplus by GRO 187/44
S/SGT	CQMS	1	1	–	–	A2	
S/SGTS	Mech	3	3	–	–	A1	
SGTS	Fd	6	6	–	–	5 - A1 1 - A2	
CORPORALS	Clerk	1	–	–	1		
	Store-man	1	1	–	–	A1	
	Dvr Op	1	–	–	1		Hosp x List
	Fd	18	20	2	–	19 - A1 1 - A2	

Personnel Surplus

by GRO 187/44 - 1

Nx 134274 WO II ORAM B.T.

DEMOBILIZATION STATISTICS Appx 'A' to FAS RO A142/45 of 8 Sep 45

UNIT: 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF) FORMATION: ~~5 Aust Gen (Ake)~~ 4 Aust Base Sub Area DATE: 6 OCT45

SERIAL	TRADE	RANK	W.E.	PRESENT STRENGTH IN ARMY AREA	PRIORITY CLASSIFICATION Under 100	100/149	150/199	200/249	250 & Over
	TRADE GROUP 1								
1	Blacksmith	Sprs	7	5	-	-	4	-	1
2	Bricklayers	"	3	2	-	1	1	-	-
3	Draughtsman Eng	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Electrician	"	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
5	Fitter Eng	"	10	8	-	4	4	-	-
6	Operator Excav	"	6	5	-	5	-	-	-
7	Plumbers	"	4	4	-	3	1	-	-
8	Carps & Joiners	"	16	12	-	6	6	-	-
9	Fitters Gen	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Fitter	Sgt	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Surveyor Eng	Spr	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TRADE GROUP 2								
12	Carpenters	"	16	15	1	8	6	-	-
13	Wood Machinist	"	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
14	Driver Oper	"	9	5	-	2	3	-	-
15	" "	Cpl	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Mech Engine	Spr	4	4	-	2	2	-	-
17	Miners	"	12	8	-	4	3	1	-
18	Painters	"	3	3	-	1	2	-	-
19	Riggers	"	3	3	-	1	2	-	-
20	Signwriters	"	4	2	-	1	1	-	-
	TRADE GROUP 3								
21	Clerks	"	4	3	-	2	1	-	-
22	"	Cpl	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Concretors	Spr	6	4	-	1	3	-	-
24	Driver Mech	"	3	1	-	1	-	-	-
25	Eng Hand IC	"	6	5	-	4	1	-	-
26	Storeman Tech	Cpl	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
27	" "	Spr	4	3	-	1	1	1	-
28	Tailor	"	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
29	Tinsmith	"	3	1	-	1	-	-	-
	NON - SPECIALIST								
30	C.Q.M.S.	WOII	1	2	-	-	-	2	-
31	C.Q.M.S.	S/Sgt	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
32	S/Sgts Mech	S/Sgt	3	3	-	1	2	-	-
33	Transport Sgt	Sgt	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
34	Pioneers	"	4	5	-	3	2	-	-
35	"	Cpl	21	20	-	11	7	2	-
36	" & Non Specialists	Spr	70	56	-	28	26	2	-
	ATTACHED UNDER W.E.								
37	A.A.C.C.	Sgt	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
38	"	Cpl	1	2	-	1	1	-	-
39	"	Pte	6	5	-	-	5	-	-
40	A.A.M.C.	Cpl	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
41	A.A.F.S.	"	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
42	A.A.O.C.	Pte	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL		244	195	1	95	90	8	1

J Dickson Capt for Major
7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

1 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF) Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

38/45 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 6 / 10 / 1945.

Details of Tradesmen GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength	Reints. Required
Ammunition Examiners			
Armament Artificer Fitter			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)			
Armament Artificer Instrument			
Armament Artificer Radio			
Armament Artificer Signals			
Armament Artificer Wireless			
Artificer, Artillery			
Artificer, Engine			
Blacksmiths	1	5	NR
Bricklayers	3	2	NR
Computors			
Cooks. Hospital			
Coppersmiths			
Dispensers			
Draughtsmen	1	—	NR
Draughtsmen (Architectural)			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)			
Electricians	1	1	—
Electricians (M.V.)			
Electricians (Signals)			
Fitters ENG	10	8	NR
Fitters (Cycle) SGT	1	—	NR
Fitters (Electrical)			
Fitters (Gun) GEN	1	—	NR
Fitters (Instrument)			
Fitters (M.V.)			
Fitters, Railway Signal			
Fitters, Signals			
Grinder, Precision			
Mechanics, Instrument			
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)			
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)			
Mechanics, Radio			
Mechanics Typewriter			
Mechanics, Wireless			
Millwrights			
Operators, Excavator	6	5	NR
Pattern Maker			
Pharmacist			
Photographer, Wet Plate			
Photowriter			
Plumber	4	4	—
Saw Doctors			
CARRIED FORWARD	34	25	NR

Details of Tradesmen GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength	Reints. Required
Surveyors	1	—	NR
Surveyors, Engineering			
Surveyors, R.A.A.			
Surveyors, Topographical			
Surveyors, Trigonometrical			
Toolmakers			
Turners			
Watchmakers			
Welders			
Corps Tradesmen	16	12	NR
CSM	1	1	—
CQMS	1	1	—
Nil (Surplus)	—	1	—
GROUP II.			
Armourers			
Axemen			
Bakers			
Bty. Comd's Asst.			
Boilermakers			
Carpenters	16	15	NR
Carpenters and Joiners			
Cooks			
Dental Mechanics			
Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)			
Driver-Operator	9	5	NR
Drainers CPL	1	—	NR
Electricians			
Electricians (Engineers)			
Fire Control Operators			
Gun Operator			
Hatchman			
Height Taker			
Helio Operator			
Instrument Operator			
Intelligence Duties			
Joiners			
Lineman			
Lineman, Signals			
Lithographers			
Machinists, Metal			
Machinists, Wood	—	1	—
Masons			
Masseurs			
Mechanics, M.T. ENG	4	4	—
Miners	12	9	NR
Moulders			
Nurses, Trained			
CARRIED FORWARD	95	74	NR

Details of Tradesmen GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength	Reints. Required
Observation Post Assts.			
Operating Room Assts.			
Operator Keyboard			
Operator, Line			
Operator, Signal			
Operator, Switchboard			
Operator, Wireless			
Opticians			
Painters	3	3	—
Panel Beaters			
Photographer Dry Plate			
Predictor Numbers			
Printers			
Radiographers			
Riggers	3	3	—
Sawyers			
Signallers			
Signwriters	4	2	NR
Telescope Identfn. Numbers			
Well Borers			
Wheelers			
Winchman			
Wireman			
Woodturners			
GROUP III			
Battery Surveyors			
Butchers			
Clerks			
Clerks, Supply	4	3	NR
Clerks, Technical CPL	1	—	NR
Coach Trimmers			
Concretors	6	4	NR
Cooks			
Dental Clerk Orderlies			
Despatch Riders			
Draughtsmen, Signals			
Drivers, H.T.			
Driver Mechanics	3	1	NR
Driver Tptn. Plant			
Engine Hands, I.C.	6	5	NR
Equipt. Repairers			
Farriers			
CARRIED FORWARD	125	95	NR

Details of Tradesmen GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength	
Fitters' Mates			
Gun Layers			
G.P.O. Assistants			
Hammermen			
Leather Stitchers			
Orderlies, Nursing			
Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Plate Layers			
Rangetakers			
Rivetters			
Roughriders			
Saddlers			
Saddletree makers			
Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Stevedores STEVEDORE Tech Cpl	1	1	
Stokers, Staty. Eng.			
Storemen, Technical	4	3	
Tailors	1	1	
Textile Refitters			
Tinsmiths	3	1	
Vulcanizers			
Wagon Erectors			
Whitesmiths			
DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Batman	7	7	—
Drs M.T.	35	26	
HYGIENE	1	1	—
M/C ORD	5	5	—
PIONEERS	42	37	
WATER DUTY	1	1	—
Unclass SGTS	4	5	—
DR-M/T SGT	1	1	—
Mech S/SGTS	3	3	—
ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Cooks	6	5	
Cook SGT	1	1	—
Cook Cpl	1	2	—
SHOEMAKER	1	—	NR
MAMC CPL	1	1	—
AAPS CPL	1	1	—
Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	244	197	NR

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

6.10.45
Date of Despatch

2 Lt
Signature of Commander

Lt Col

N.S.W. L. of C. Press—2000 Pads—1/45.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION GIVENIN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDER PART 1

by

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD - O.C. 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

DATE 6 Oct 45 SERIAL 39/45 PARAS 160/ AMR&O 1587

---

160. DRESS.

H.Q. 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA (AIF) A5025 of 2 Oct 45 reads :-

1. Many Units are NOT observing the orders relating to dress.

2. It is to be clearly understood that personnel will be properly dressed and wearing shirt, trousers and gaiters excep

(a) When actually employed on strenuous work when permission to remove shirts may be given by an Officer.

(b) When actually engaged in sporting activities, when the appropriate costume may be worn.

(c) For sunbaking in Unit lines, as approved by the C.O. or O.C.

3. All personnel travelling to or from work, sport or recreation MUST be properly dressed.

4. Disciplinary action will be taken against any personnel failing to enforce this order.

161. BATHING NO. 4 BEACH.

NUDE bathing at No. 4 Beach between the hours of 1200 and 1800 on SUNDAY 7 Oct 45 is prohibited on account of Surf Carnival.

162. KIT INSPECTION.

All personnel prior to Marching out of Unit will have Kit inspected by C.Q.M.S.

Dutton Capt for MAJOR
OC 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

Dutton Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR A.T. FITZGERALD - OC 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

DATE : 16 Oct 45 SERIAL 39/45 PARAS 160/ AMR&O1587

160. DRESS

All ranks are warned that dress for this Unit is as follows :-

(i) Issue clothing only will be worn

(ii) Shirts will not be torn down the front or have sleeves removed or be left hanging out.

(iii) Drivers will wear shirts while driving .

(iv) Hats will be worn with hat bands or pugarees.

(v) Shorts will only be worn while engaged in organised sport.

(vi) Boots will be worn at all times when not engaged on organised sports.

(vii) Long trousers will be worn at all times except on organised sport.

(viii) Gaiters will be worn with long trousers.

(ix) Berets may be worn but other headgear other than hats fur felt is forbidden.

(x) Jackets working will NOT be worn.

161

MALARIA PRECAUTIONS

Dress after 1830 hours is as follows :- Shirt with sleeves rolled down. Long Trousers. Boots. Gaiters with trousers tucked.

All ranks are warned that Mosquito Nets will be erected before 1830 hours, and personnel will make sure they are well tucked in on retiring.

Orderly NCO will make a tour of Unit lines at 1830 hours daily to enforce this order and report any personnel not complying.

162

HOURS OF WORK

WORK PARADE	0720 Hours	LUNCH	1200-1300
VEHS LEAVE CAMP by	0730 Hours	AFTERNOON BREAK	1500-1515
MORNING BREAK	0945 - 1000 Hrs	CEASE WORK	1630

Personnel working in camp will observe the same hours.

Platoon Comds will ensure parade of their personnel is held at 0720 hrs daily. All personnel not required for works will be paraded to CSM for duties around camp. HQ Sgt will hold a parade of HQ personnel.

-/2

Dalton Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

163

DUTIES OF GATE PICQUET

1. The only vehciles allowed in camp after 1800 hours are

(a) RAE Vehicles
(b) Vehicles on Official Duty

2. All other vehicles will be parked outside the camp and not allowed beyond Unit sign at entrance to camp.

3. The gate picquet will keep a record of all vehicles that enter and move out of camp between 1800 hours and 0600 hours. Times of arrival and departure will also be entered.

4. It is essential that drivers and Unit be checked both in and out and entered on picquet report. To do this it will be necessary to stop all vehicles for checking.

164 HYGIENE - SHAVING

ALL personnel will shave daily before 0720 hours parade.

165

WAR SOUVENIRS - POLICY (4 AUST BASE AREA RO G399 of 12 Oct 45)

1 This instruction is issued as a policy directive to unit commanders, and its contents will be promulgated to all ranks including personnel in Units under command for local administration.

GRO 209/45

2. The retention of War Souvenirs is governed by GRO 209/45 and the relevant extracts are quoted hereunder :-

WAR SOUVENIRS

29. Personnel are permitted to possess or send to their nominated addressees, but not to Aust Kit Stores, as war souvenirs, items of enemy equipment and documents which are of no value to Intelligence or Ordnance, but they are not permitted to possess or return the following :-

PISTOLS	RIFLES AND BAYONETS
SMGs, LMGs, & HMGs	GRENADE DISCHARGERS
MORTARS	EXPLOXIVES
FD, MTN, A TK & AA ARTY SIGHTS, TECH EQPT AND PARTS	MINES
GRENADES AND AMMUNITION	FLAMETHROWERS
RANGEFINDERS	or any original item (unless authorised by Intelligence)

30. Personnel desirous of retaining or returning to their nominated addressees items of enemy equipment (other than those specified in para 29 of this order), as was souvenirs will present such material to their formation or unit intelligence officer for inspection. Such Officers are authorised to issue and sign a certificate, a proforma of which is reproduced hereunder, certifying that the item is of no value to Intelligence or Ordnance and releasing it as a war souvenir if it complies with the postal regulations. The certificate must accompany the item, otherwise the article will be liable to confiscation by censorship authorities.
Proforma :-
" This article .....has been examined by me and is not required for Intelligence or Ordnance purposes.

Signature..... Date :

Appointment.....

31. Items of enemy equipment and documents so certified

D Wilson Capt

165 (continued)

will be forwarded only through the AA Postal Services and not by any other official means. The following is a guide to the type of items which may be regarded as war souvenirs :-

Flags (after examination by Intelligence)
Post Cards, newspapers (after esamination by Intelligence)
Cigarettes and Cigarette Cartons.
Pocket or pen knives (unless recovered from living or dead PW whose possessions are required for return to higher formation)
Spectacles (unless bearing name, identification or particulars of ownership)
Rice bowls, canteens, mess kits, chopsticks.
Waterbottles, Steel helmets, Head handkerchiefs, Rubber-soled, tabis (split or solid toe).
Compasses (commercial type)
Watches, pens, pencils, whistles, toilet articles, etc. (if found and bearing no name, identification or particulars of ownership)
Clothing, Money, Field Glasses, Respirators.

3. JAPANESE EQUIPMENT DUMPS

On no account will troops be permitted to have access to Japanese ~~EQUIPMENT~~ stores and equipment dumps guarded by Allied or Japanese guards. Formation Commanders controlling such dumps will take the following action.

(a) All Japanese equipment dumps and stores will be first examined by FS Sections.
(b) Segregate from dumps and stores examined by FS sections all items authorised as souvenirs.
(c) Destroy all such items referred to in sub para (b) above not required as souvenirs.

4. All souvenirs will be issued under proper supervision to those desiring them and such personnel covered by the written authority referred to in para 30 of GRO 209/45. This authority must be signed by a Unit Officer. Soldiers will not be permitted to retain enemy equipment for which no authority is held.

5. The final decision regarding the disposal of swords is not yet available from LHQ. On receipt of such information will be promulgated to all concerned.

166. WAR SERVICE LEAVE (4 AUST BASE SUB AREA RO A404)

1. The following copy of LHQ memo 126007 of 25 Sep is subtended for information :-

" This instruction provides, subject to certainconditions, for the inclusion of the Territory of Papua and the Mandated Territory of NEW GUINEA in the areas of service for which war service leave may be granted in accordance with GRO 598/45, and the amendment of that GRO in the following respect will be anticipated.

2. For the purpose of this instruction :-
(a) AUSTRALIA means the area comprising the States of the Commonwealth, the Australian Capital Territory, and the Northern Territory. (In this connection it is to be noted that the State of Queensland includes the TORRES STRAIT ISLANDS)

(b)"Date of embarkation"means -

(i) (Subject to sub para (ii) of this paragraph) the date upon which the member embarked on a ship or aircraft for service outside AUSTRALIA, but shall NOT be deemed to refer to the embarkation of a member who, subsequently disembarked in AUSTRALIA from the ship or aircraft and did not proceed forthwith in the same or another ship or aircraft for service outside AUSTRALIA or

J Dickson Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

166 (continued)

(ii) 7 Dec 41 in the case of a member who was travelling to or serving in the Territory of Papua or the Mandated Territory of NEW GUINEA on the date, or

(iii) The date of appointment to or enlistment in the AMF, of a member who at the time of his appointment or enlistment was not in AUSTRALIA

(c) Date of disembarkation means :-

(i) The date upon which the member disembarked in AUSTRALIA from a ship or aircraft from service outside AUSTRALIA:

(ii) The date of termination of appointment of discharge of a member who at the time of his discharge or termination of appointment was not in AUSTRALIA.

(d) "Discharge" includes termination of an Officer's appointment on continuous full time duty.

3. Subject to the following paragraphs war service leave will accrue in respect of the following service on continuous full time duty.

(a) Between 3 Sep 1939 and 6 Dec 41 (both dates inclusive) in localities other than AUSTRALIA, the Territory of Papua and the Mandated Territory of NEW GUINEA.

(b) On and after 7 Dec 41, anywhere outside AUSTRALIA.

Such service is deemed to commence on the date of embarkation and to terminate on the date of dieembarkation.

4. A member's service in the Territory of Papua or the Mandated Territory of New Guinea will not qualify for War Service leave, unless such service is on the posted strength of a body contingent or detachment engaged on service outside AUSTRALIA.

5. Irrespective of whether a member ceased to be employed on continuous full time duty or not on his return from service outside AUSTRALIA, the member will not be credited with war service leave in respect of such service, if he has an entry in his Record of Service that he has been returned for disciplinary reasons or because his servicesoutside AUSTRALIA are no longer required on the grounds of misconduct or for discreditable reasons.

6. A member will not be granted War Service leave if he is discharged for any of the reasons referred to in para 2 of the GRO 46/45

7. War service leave will be at the rate of 7½ days for each six months of the members total qualifying service if such service exceeds ten months. If the total qualifying service does not exceed ten months , fourteen days war service leave may be credited.

8. The maximun amount of war service leave for which a member discharged prior to 1 Apr 45 may be eligible is sixty days. There is no maximum for a member discharged after that date.

9. An odd period of more than four months in the total period of qualifying service will count as six months, and an odd half day in the total period of war service leave will count as a day.

10. War Service leave in respect of completed periods of service under para 3 (a) of this instruction should have been credited already. Appropriate entries will now be made in members record of service Books and AAF 63 in respect of completed periods of other service qualifying for war service leave under this instruction. Attention is directed to the fact that war service leave is calculated on the aggregate period of qualifying service.

Wilson Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

11. Pursuant to LHQ 40826 of 27 Mar 45, pay in lieu of War Service leave calculated in accordance with the foregoing provisions will be made available in respect of discharges effected on or after 1 Oct 45.

12. Pending the issue of instructions to District Finance Officers by the Chief Finance Officer, regarding the procedure to be observed where necessary to give full effect to the privisions of this instruction in relation to members discharged prior to 1 Oct 45, such members will be credited with war service leave in accordance with the provisions of Part XIII of GRO 598/43.

167 GRO 233/45 - MEDALS - CAMPAIGN STARS AND CLASPS AND DEFENCE MEDAL - CONDITIONS OF AWARD.

1. Cases have come to notice where members have worn the ribbons of Campaign Stars, particularly the Pacific Star, without the proper approval having first been obtained.

2. Attention is invited to GRO 233/45 in regard to qualifications necessary and the method of obtaining approval in each individual case as isn section (II) and para 92 of Section (v)

3. Members who are already entitled to Stars, will obtain the approval of their Commanding Officer on the appropriate proforma given in Section (V) and will not wear the ribbon until such written approval has been obtained. In the case of members whose eligibiity partly or wholly depends on attachments for duty or visits etc., referred to in para 4 of Section II, applications will be submitted to the Adjutant-General (DPS LHQ) through the usual channels, and these applications will be decided by the Commander in Chief.

4. No member will wear a ribbon until written approval is given either by his Commanding Officer under Section (V) or by AGs Branch LHQ on the decision of the Commander in Chief under sub paras 4(b) and (c) of Section (II).

168 CENSORSHIP

Senders No Rank Name and Unit must be included in all outwards mail, including parcels.
Attention of
/Personnel is to be directed to FAA ASO Chap 14 Para 19.

The removal of Unit censorship does not permit personnel to forward prohibited articles to the mainland.

D Dalton Captfor. MAJOR
OC 7 AUST FD COY RAE (A I F)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

O/C Cpl.

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
by
Capt T. DUTTON - Adm Coml 7 AUST ED COY RAE (AIF)

DATE : 31 Oct 45 SERIAL 41/45 Paras 173/ AMF&O 1587

173 DRESS - Unit RO 160 of 16 Oct 45 is repeated hereunder :-

All ranks are warned that dress for this Unit is as follows :-
a. Issue clothing only WILL be worn.
b. Shirts will not be torn down the front or have sleeves removed or be left hanging out.
c. Drivers will wear shirts while driving.
d. Hats will be worn with hat bands or pugarees.
e. Shorts will only be worn while engaged in organised sport.
f. Boots will be worn at all times when not engaged on organised sport.
g. Long trousers will be worn at all times except on organised sport.
h. Gaiters will be worn with long trousers.
i. Berets may be worn but other headgear than hats fur felt is forbidden.
j. Jackets working will NOT be worn.

174 UNAUTHORISED USE OF MT

It has been noticed that some drivers are still parking Jeeps and trucks outside Tents. This practice will cease and personnel are warned that on completion of duties all vehicles will be returned to Unit/Lines. Vehicles will at NO time be left unattended.
Transport 3 Div

175 PAYMENT OF MEMBERS (AUSTRA RO 424 of 25 Oct 45)

1. Members WILL be paid once fortnightly at their respective Units.

2. In the case of members marching out for leave, discharge etc., an amount not exceeding £5 (five pounds) will be paid at the Cash Office on production of Form 226 (authority to draw pay) completed in the Unit and authorised by the CO OC or Adjt. Unit stamp will be impressed in the space provided. Cash Office personnel will, before paying a member, satisfy themselves as to the member's identity vide CRO A802/43.

176 PMG EMPLOYEES (3 Div RO 427 of 25 Oct 45)

Reinforcements are required for 3 Div Postal Unit.
Applications are invited from PMG employees, either with less than 181 points or who have more than 180 points but who elect to serve on.
Applications should be handed in to Orderly Room as soon as possible.

177 RETURN OF BOTTLES (4 ARBA Sig 0437 of 29 Oct 45)

Aerated water factory is short of bottles. It is essential that all Units when drawing aerated water bring to factory number bottles equivalent to drawing.

All ranks are advised that Bottles must be returned to Unit Canteen BEFORE 1800 hours every Sunday. Your co-operation in this matter will ensure sufficient supplies to cover Unit needs.

T Dutton Capt
Adm Coml 7 AUST

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Appendix 'A'

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT (Pro-Forma)

RENDERED BY..... PERIOD ENDED.....

SER NO	PROJECT NO & PRIORITY	UNIT	TASK	DATE WORK COMM	% COMPL	TARGET DATE	EDC (Usable)	WORKING PARTIES MAN/DAYS RAE No of Pers	RAE Man/Days	OTHER ARMS No of Pers	OTHER ARMS Man/Days	NATIVES No of Pers	NATIVES Man/Days	REMARKS
1	7 Fd Coy	[illegible]	Guard Bn Area - A Coy	[illegible]	5	Oct	24	96			20	20		
			B Coy	100	1	Oct	24	48			20	40		
2			Water Supply	23 Sep	75	11 Sep	1 Sep	3	21			15	105	
3			Barbed Wire Fencing		75	8 Sep	8 Sep	6	42			60	420	
4			Culverts		90	10 Sep	1 Sep	3	9			30	90	
5			No.9 Compound	20 Sep	60	25 Sep	5 Sep	8	56			20	140	
6			Road Bending		75	5 Sep	4 Sep	1	7			20	140	
7			Sand Loading	[illegible]				2	14			35	245	
8			Carting Stores	[illegible]				8	56					
9			Unit Sawmill-Cutting Timber for [illegible] Camp	[illegible]				5	35					
10			[illegible] - No.4 [illegible]	27 Sep	42	31	Oct	28	140					Taken over from 16 Fd Coy

Q. T. Fitz Gerald Major
OC 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE

Adrian Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Diary

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT (Pro-Forma) Appendix 'A'

RENDERED BY ... FD COY RAE (AIF) PERIOD ENDED 121200L - October 45

SER NO	PROJECT NO & PRIORITY	UNIT	TASK	DATE WORK COMM	% COMPL	TARGET DATE	EDC (Usable)	WORKING PARTIES MAN/DAYS RAE No of Pers	RAE Man/Days	OTHER ARMS No of Pers	OTHER ARMS Man/Days	NATIVES No of Pers	NATIVES Man/Days	REMARKS
1			PW COMPOUND AREA											
			GUARD BN AREA :- HQ COY C COY A COY		50% 50% 100%	)		18	90			60	300	One day lost due to Inter Company Transfe -rs
			WATER SUPPLY :- RETICULATION Storeage Tank Gd Bn Area		80% 5%	)		4	20			20	100	
			FENCING		95%			4	20			15	75	
			DRAINING 4 Culverts		100%			3	15			15	75	
			NO 9 COMPOUND		100%			10	50			20	100	
			ROAD SANDING		CONTINUOUS			1	5			20	100	
			SAND LOADING		CONTINUOUS			2	10			50	250	
			LIBERTY WHARF		47%			24	144			-	-	Lost one day due to rain.

(includes personnel cutting piles)

Dickson Capt

MAJOR
OC 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

Dickson Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT (Pro-Forma) Appendix 'A'

RENDERED BY 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF) PERIOD ENDED 191200 L Oct 45

SER NO	PROJECT NO & PRIORITY	UNIT	TASK	DATE WORK COMM	% COMPL	TARGET DATE	EDC (Usable)	WORKING PARTIES MAN/DAYS RAE No of Pers	RAE Man/Days	OTHER ARMS No of Pers	OTHER ARMS Man/Days	[illegible] No of Pers	[illegible] Man/Days	REMARKS
1			POW Compound											
			Water supply :- Repair to Texas Ck Dam	5/10	100%			1	5			10	50	Time lost due to Medical boards
			(ii) Reticulation		95%			3	15			15	75	
			(iii) Tank Stand		50%		25/10	4	20			15	75	
			Liberty Wharf		48%			36	180					"
			Note :- Repair of broken leaders in pile frame causing delay											

H Dudson Capt for
MAJOR
OC 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

H Dudson Capt

Appendix "A"

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT (Pro-Forma)

RENDERED BY... 7. AUST. FD. COY. RAE. (AIF) PERIOD ENDED.... 30.1.300.1.....

SER NO	PROJECT NO & PRIORITY	UNIT	TASK	DATE WORK COMM	% COMPL	TARGET DATE	EDC (Usable)	WORKING PARTIES MAN/DAYS — RAE: No of Pers	RAE: Man Days	OTHER ARMS: No of Pers	OTHER ARMS: Man Days	NATIVES: No of Pers	NATIVES: Man Days	REMARKS
1			POW COMPOUND Water Supply		100%									
2			LIBERTY WHARF Note :- 5 piles driven for week Rough weather made pile driving practically impossible		50%			53	371	-	-	-	-	

D Dickson Capt
Adm Comd 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

D Dickson Capt

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted.)

Sheet 1 of 3

Unit 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF) Date and Time.—From 1 November 45 To 14 November 45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (Torokina)	1 Nov	-	Works in progress as follows:- LIBERTY WHARF No. 4 BEACH	
	2 Nov	-	Pile-driving approaches and pontoons of Liberty Wharf 65% complete.	
	3 Nov	-	Continued work on Liberty Wharf of which 50% is now usable. W3008 - 5 Offrs W3009 - 104 OR's.	
	4 Nov	-	Rest Day.	
	5 Nov	-	QX50126 Lt J.C.RIVETT transferred to 51 Fd Pk Coy RAE (in absentia).	
	6-7 Nov	-	Continued work on Liberty Wharf.	
	8 Nov	-	SX10632 Capt R.A.WEGENER and NX113235 Lt A.B.KELL transferred to 5 Fd Coy RAE.for movement to Australia.	
	9 Nov	-	Constr of Wharf 80% complete,all piles driven,first approach complete,second approach 20% complete,all pontoons in position, yet to be welded together.	
	10 Nov	-	Continued work on Liberty Wharf. W3008 - 2 Offrs W3009 - 101 OR's.	
	11 Nov	-	Rest Day.	
	12 Nov	-	Lt R.K. CARRUTHERS NX115817,transfer to 13 Army Tps Coy RAE (British Commonwealth Force) cancelled.	
	13 Nov	-	Work continued on wharf.	
	14 Nov	-	Work continued on wharf. Erected moving target Torokina Rifle Range.	Walton Capt.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted.)

Sheet 2 of 3

Unit 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 15 November 45 *To* 29 November 45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (torokina)	15 Nov	-	Continued work on work.	
	16 Nov	-	Liberty Wharf 95% complete.	
	17 Nov	-	Continued work on wharf. W3008 - 3 Offrs W3009 - 101 OR's.	
	18 Nov	-	Rest Day.	
	19-20 Nov	-	Continued above works.	
	21 Nov	-	Above works continued. Commenced demolition of five (5) unserviceable LCT's.	
	22 Nov	-	Continued above works.	
	23 Nov	-	Progress of works as follows:-Liberty Wharf - 98% complete; a four-piled dolphin driven during the week; welding of pontoons together to be completed. Demolition of Unserviceable LCT's- 50% complete. Commenced repairs to tank stand 2/6 Mob Laundry.	
	24 Nov	-	Continued above works. Completed repairs to tank stand 2/6 Mob Laundry.	
	25 Nov	-	Rest Day.	
	26-27 Nov	-	Continued above works.	
	28 Nov	-	Above works continued. Commenced lifting 2000' of 3" pipe at 2/3 Con Depot.	
	29 Nov	-	Continued above works.	[illegible] Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted.)

Unit 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF) *Date and Time.—From* - *To* 30 November 45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (Torokina)	30 Nov	-	Works in progress as follows:- Demolition of Unserviceable LCT's - 80% complete, one only to be demolished. 2/3 Con Depot - 500' of pipe lifted, 25% complete. 4 Base Area - clearing side drains, culvert clearing and stone filling. Liberty Wharf - complete except for welding.	

Dickson Capt

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Capt T. DUTTON ADJUTANT TRNG COMD 7 AUST FD COY RAE

DATE 12 Nov 45 SERIAL 42/45 Paras 178/179 AMR&O 1507

178 FULL TIME TRAINING COURSES - CRTS

Applicable to full time training courses:- Arrangements are now completed for the consideration of applications for accelerated discharge of members both male and female who before enlistment or when on service had completed at least first year of course at a university, teachers college, technical college and similar public institutions.

Members eligible :- Those who as a result of studies through army education service have passed at least the entire first year of a course which they desire to continue after discharge as full time students under CRTS and who are in approved categories under that scheme.

Those who immediately before enlistment interrupted courses at a university, teachers college or a similar public institution and are in approved categories under CRTS and who wish to apply thereunder and who had passed at least the entire first year of the course either full time or part time study and wish to resume the same interrupted course as full time students. In the case of above members who completed furst year by part time study application will be considered in the light of the particular circumstances of each case.

Applications by eligible personnel to be completed on CRTS 1A and forwarded by the ~~quickest~~ quickest means in the case of units under comd 4 Base Sub Area to rehabilitation officer 4 Base Sub Area and in the case of other units to rehabilitation officer 3 Div. Applications will be submitted NOT later than 1 Dec 45.

CRTS 1A applies to all eligible serving members who desire to resume their studies at the commencement of the 1946 Training year.

If retention by the army is required and period of retention will still permit discharge of member in time to commence course, CRTS 1A will be so endorsed by appropriate authority vide DO 69(a) (ii) If the member is NOT available in time application will not be forwarded by formation. Formation rehabilitation officer will forward applications direct to secretary regional reconstruction training scheme in capital city of state or ACT in which training is desired. Applications recommended by training authorities will be forwadbd to HQ AMF and discharge then authorised.

CRTS 1 is only for use of those members desiring to apply after discharge or those members in discharge depots who did not complete CRTS 1A in units.

No special releases are being considered at present for members desiring to commence full time courses.

Copies of CRTS 1 A will shortly be available from 3 Div and Bde Education Officers and rehabilitation Officers 5 Div and 4 Base Sub Area. Details of approved categories under CRTS full time training are obtainable from Army Education Officer and formation rehabilitation Officers.

179 DE-MOB-REHABILITATION - Representatives of the Co-ordinator of De-mob will speak to members on progress of de-mob and subsequent re-hab at 16 AOD at 1000 hours to-morrow Tuesday. Attendance is voluntary but transport will be made available for those wishing to attend, outside orderly room at 0930 hours.

2D

2 Dutton. Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IN NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
by
CAPT T. DUTTON Adm Comd 7 AUST FD COY RAE

DATE 13 Nov 45 SERIAL 43/45 PARAS 180/ AMR&O 1587

180/ FINAL MEDICAL BOARDS AND APPLICATIONS FOR TREATMENT OR PENSION FROM REPATRIATION COMMISSION (GRO 267 of 26 Oct 45)

1. There appears to be misapprehension as to the time at which a member of the forces must apply for a final medical board where a disability associated with war service is claimed.

2. Any potential applicant for an immediate war pension should make known at the earliest stage of demobilization, and that is at his Unit, the disabilities on which he will base his application. Arrangements can then be made for specialist opinion to be obtained, if necessary, so that medical boarding will be expedited when he reaches the Dispersal Centre. This is the standard procedure; it will make for smooth running and will hasten release to civilian life.

3. When a member is made available for dispersal, he will be given a complete medical examination in accordance with Demobilization Order (150a), before being finalised. The results of these examinations, including the result of chest X-ray, are recorded on AAF D2(a) (Medical Examination prior to Discharge), and become part of the permanent record of the member's service life.

4. Many members are requesting a final medical board only because they believe that failure to do so at the time of demobilization may jeopardise any post discharge claim for treatment or for pension.

5. It should be clearly realised by all members that there is no time limit for application to the Repatriation Commission for treatment or for pension for any war disability. At any time ~~xxxxxx xxxxxxxxxx~~ after discharge, such an application may be made to the Repatriation Commission, which will then arrange full medical examination. The record of the medical examination prior to discharge and all other medical records and X-Ray films are available to the Repatriation Commission at any time during the member's lifetime and are obtained by the Commission when a claim for treatment or pension is lodged.

6. The right of a member to claim treatment or pension after discharge never lapses.

7. These provisions of the policy of the Repatriation Commission will be brought to the notice of all members and repeated in all Unit Routine Orders so that unnecessary final medical board procedure, as distinct from medical examination on demobilization, may be obviated. If members claim a final medical board for inadequate, reasons, their demobilization will be unnecessarily delayed.

181 DRAFT GRO - DISBANDMENT OF UNITS, DISPOSAL OF UNIT PROPERTY AND REGIMENTAL FUNDS AND OF PROPERTY AND FUNDS OF UNIT MESSES
Extracts from Appx "A" to 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA NO A494/45

1. Legislation is pending regarding the ultimate disposal of the above funds and of funds accruing from the sale of unit and mess properties of units which will be disbanded in the process of de-mobilization of the AMF.

2. The regulations for the Australian Army Canteens Service -/2

2D.

... above this

181 Para 2 (continued)

provide that the balance of funds remaining at the winding up of that service will be paid to a trust to be established for benefit of "such members or ex-members of the Military Forces and such dependants of members, ex-members or deceased members of the Military forces and in such manner as the trustees in their absolute discretion shall think fit."

3. The leglislation referred to in para 1 is to enable funds accruing from certain sources including Unit regimental funds and funds of Unit messes to be added to Canteen Funds for the purpose of that Trust.

4. For the time being and until this leglislation is enacted :-

(a) Commanding Officers will ensure that no distribution in cash or kind are made to individual members of a Unit from Unit Regimental funds or to individual members of Unit messes from mess funds except as provided hereafter :-

(b) The amount which may be expended by a Unit or mess on social entertainment will not exceed 25% of the Unit or mess fund and in any case will not exceed £1 per head without the approval of the Formation etc commander.

In the implementation of this order, unit and mess committees, COs and formation etc commanders will be guided by the object of this order which is to conserve funds for the purposes set out in para 2 hereof.

5. Commanding Officers will ensure that all liabilities of Regimental funds and messes of the Unit are discharged prior to disbandment.

In accordance with the privisions as set out above this Unit is no longer able to continue with the practice adopted over recent weeks of Issuing Beer and Tobacco Ration free.

182 VICTORIAN STATE ELECTIONS

HQ AIF advises that voting facilities for Victorian State Elections for members serving outside Australia are impracticable as the Victorian Government has not made any necessary leglislative provisions.

Capt
Adm Comd 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
by
Capt T. DUTTON
Adm Comd 7 AUST FD COY RAE

DATE 19 Nov 45 SERIAL 44/45 PARAS 183/ AMR & O 1587

183 COMPANY PARADES

Commencing to-morrow Tuesday 20 Nov 45, a Company Parade willbe held each morning at 0645 hours, for administration of atebrin and organization for works. ALL personnel excluding Early Shift, Cooks & Mess Orderlies, and Q Staff WILL be present on that parade. Personnel ~~xx~~ listed as exempt from this parade will report to O/Room at 0800 to receive Atebrin and have their names checked on Atebrin Roll.

184 DRESS -

It is once more pointed out that Jackets Working Dress will NOT be worn by personnel of this Unit. Drivers are again warned that Shirts will be worn at all times whilst driving outside camp area.

185 MALARIA PRECAUTIONS

Personnel are reminded that Malaria Precautions will still continue to be observed.

The following is a summary of anti-malarial measures to be taken by each member of this Unit.
(i)
Every man will take one tablet of supressive atebrin daily.
(ii) Every man will wear slacks boots anklets web or gaiters, long sleeved shirts, buttoned except at the neck with sleeves rolled down and buttoned at the wrist - at all times after 1730 hours daily.
(iii) Every man will open out and tuck in his mosquito net prior to 1730 hours daily.

186 MOTOR MAINTENANCE COURSES

It is proposed to continue motor maintenace courses at HALSEY FIELD during December for personnel desirous of operating commercial vehicles or stationary IC Engines in civil life. Object is to train students to a standard where they will be familiar with the fundamental principles of the operation of IC engines and component parts of motor vehicles and capable of diagnosis of running faults and carrying out minor adjustments. Qualifications - students must show aptitude for mech subjects and possess a civil or army driving licence-

Any personnel interested will hand names in to Orderly Room before 1800 hours to-night Monday.

T Dutton Capt
Adm Comd 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

TD.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT

AUSTRALIAN MILITANT FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
by
Capt T. HUTSON ADJUTANT-GENERAL COMMAND 7 ADJT FD COY RAE (AIF)

DATE : 21 Nov 45 SERIAL 46/45 PAGES 1577 ADMIN 1567

107 BRITISH COMMONWEALTH FORCE

1. Volunteers are required as reinforcements for the above force for occupation of JAPAN.

2. Previous applications for this force are cancelled and Units will submit returns of volunteers to reach this HQ by 24 Nov 45.

3. Volunteers may not be accepted and those selected may not be drafted immediately from this area.

4. Nominal rolls will contain the following details - No, Rank, Name Unit, Priority Points, classification and certificate by CO that v volunteer is suitable for above force. Corps identity, specialist and non specialist qualification will be shown where applicable.

5. Volunteers must comply with the following :-

(a) be AIF with good record of service. Personnel who have recently submitted A200 will not be accepted.

(b) be prepared to complete in writing the following form -
"I hereby volunteer to serve in British Commonwealth Force for a minimum period of twelve months in JAPAN and a further period of six months thereafter or until earlier relieved or lawfully discharged or dismissed. I fully understand that present AIF conditions of service apply in respect of Pay and Allowances."

108 CARE OF HAND TOOLS (GRO 870/45)

1. As a shortage of certain types of hand tools, especially woodworkers' tools not manufactured locally, still exists, it is essential to impress upon all ranks the necessity of ensuring that wastage is reduced to a minimum and that tools are not misused.

2. Care will be taken that tools are used only for the purposes for which they are supplied.

3. Units, both technical and non-technical, having hand tools on charge will promulgate through their routine orders the necessary instructions to reduce wastage and misuse and to ensure the safe keeping of all hand tools on issue.

Capt
Adn Cond 7 ADJT FD COY RAE (AIF)

NOTICES

BEER ALLOWANCE Owing to depleted stocks, beer issues cannot be made for w week ending 24 Nov unless replacement stocks arrive. Stocks awaiting Govt are as follows - Small Ship DEBORAH ex LAE - ETA Not Known but expected shortly - MONTORO ex SYDNEY 6000 cases ETA NOT known as ship still at SYDNEY.

COMMONWEALTH PUBLIC SERVICE - Certain vacancies exist in Commonwealth and State Public Service - Further particulars can be obtained from CROs which are available to personnel interested.
at Orderly Room.

AD.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1
by
Capt T. DUTTON ADMINISTERING COMMAND 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

DATE: 29 Nov 45 SERIAL 46/45 PARAS 189/ AMRA01587

189 OUT OF BOUNDS - DET 1 AUST CINEMA UNIT AREA

1. The abovementioned area is placed out of bounds to all ranks between Retreat and Reveille.

2. NO unauthorised personnel will attend preview screenings of films.

190. LEAVE.

Personnel 180 points or less who have not had leave for 24 months or more as to at 15 Oct 45 will be granted only 24 days recreational leave.

191. POSTAL.

ALL REGISTERED letters and parcels will have senders, name, Army number, and Unit attached to same .

192. DISCHARGE OF FIREARMS IN CAMP AREA.

No firearms will be discharged within the camp area, unless permission is granted by an Officer of this Unit.

T. Dutton Capt.
Adm Comd 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

NOTICES

SWIMMING - BOUGAINVILLE ISLAND CHAMPIONSHIP.

On Wednesday 19 December there is to be held an Island Swimming Championship Carnival. Nominations for personnel wishing to enter must be handed in to the Orderly Room not later than 10 Dec'45.

Events are as follows.
50 yds freestyle
100 yds freestyle
100 yds breaststroke
5o yds backstroke
Medley Relay
Teams Relay
Novelty event: Musical Bouys
Brace Relay
Diving: 1 and 3 Metre board
Comedy events

TD.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT (Pro-Forma) Appendix 'A'

RENDERED BY 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF) PERIOD ENDED 1200 hrs 2 Nov 45

SER NO	PROJECT NO & PRIORITY	UNIT	TASK	DATE WORK COMM	% COMPL	TARGET DATE	EDC (Usable)	WORKING PARTIES MAN/DAYS RAE No of Pers	RAE Man/Days	OTHER ARMS No of Pers	OTHER ARMS Man/Days	NATIVES No of Pers	NATIVES Man/Days	REMARKS
1			LIBERTY WHARF		65%			55	330	-	-	-	-	
			Note :- Half wharf will be ready for use 4 Nov 45.											

2 Dalton Capt
Adm Comd 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

2D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Appendix 'A'

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT (Pro-Forma)

RENDERED BY 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF) PERIOD ENDED 1200 hrs 9 Nov 45

SER NO	PROJECT NO & PRIORITY	UNIT	TASK	DATE WORK COMM	% COMPL	TARGET DATE	EDC (Usable)	WORKING PARTIES MAN/DAYS						REMARKS
								RAE		OTHER ARMS		NATIVES		
								No of Pers	Man/ Days	No of Pers	Man/ Days	No of Pers	Man/ Days	
1	11/3 A1	7 Fd Coy	LIBERTY WHARF	30/8	80	Indef		53	318					

S Dalton Capt
Adm Cmd 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)
aD.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT (Pro-Forma)

Appendix 'A'

RENDERED BY 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF) PERIOD ENDED 1200 hrs 16 Nov 45

SER NO	PROJECT NO & PRIORITY	UNIT	TASK	DATE WORK COMM	% COMPL	TARGET DATE	EDC (Usable)	WORKING PARTIES MAN/DAYS RAE No of Pers	RAE Man/Days	OTHER ARMS No of Pers	OTHER ARMS Man/Days	NATIVES No of Pers	NATIVES Man/Days	REMARKS
11/3	A1	7 Fd Coy	LIBERTY WHARF	30/8	95	Indef	~~12~~ 16	~~xxxx~~ 224						Awaiting brackets from 7 ATps to complete 2nd PLG. & welding by Welding Pl
19/72	A1	7 Fd Coy	TOROKINA RIFLE RANGE - Erection of Moving Target	14/11	100	14/11	15/11	3	6	15	30			
		7 Fd Coy	ROAD MAINTENANCE - 4 Base Area	C O N T I N U O U S				5	2½			20	10	

2D Dickson Capt
Adm Cmd 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)

2D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT (Pro-Forma)

Appendix 'A'

RENDERED BY 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

PERIOD ENDED 1200 HRS - 25 Nov 45

SER NO	PROJECT NO & PRIORITY	UNIT	TASK	DATE WORK COMM	% COMPL	TARGET DATE	EDC (Usable)	WORKING PARTIES MAN/DAYS RAE No of Pers	RAE Man/Days	OTHER ARMS No of Pers	OTHER ARMS Man/Days	NATIVES No of Pers	NATIVES Man/Days	REMARKS
1	11/3 A1		LIBERTY WHARF - (A 4 piled dolphin driven during the week)	30/8	98%	23/11	4/11	15	105					Welding of pontoons together to be completed.
2			2/6 Mob Laundry - Repairs to tank stand	23/11				5	2½					
3			ROADS 4 BASE SUB AREA - Clearing side drains - stone filling - culvert clearing.	C O N T I N U O U S				14	64½			120	490	
4			DEMOLITIONS - 5 U/S LCTs	22/11	50%			4	10					

Adm Comd 7 AUST FD COY RAE (A I F) Capt

Appendix 'A'

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT (Pro-Forma)

RENDERED BY... 7 AUST FD COY RAE(AIF) PERIOD END'D... 1200 hrs - 30 Nov 45

SER NO	PROJECT NO & PRIORITY	UNIT	TASK	DATE WORK COM'D	% COMPL	TARGET DATE	EDC (Usable)	WORKING PARTIES MAN/DAYS RAE No of Pers	RAE Man/ Days	OTHER ARMS No of Pers	OTHER ARMS Man/ Days	NATIVES No of Pers	NATIVES Man/ Days	REMARKS
1	11/3 A1	7 Fd Coy	LIBERTY HEARF	30/8	100	7/12	4/11	3	18					Welding to be completed by Welding Pl.
2	ROADS	7 Fd Coy	4 BASE AREA: Clearing side drains, stone filling, and culvert clearing	C O N T I N U O U S				13	78			90	540	
3		7 Fd Coy	2/6 Mob Laundry: Repairs to tank-stand	23/11	100		24/11	6	9					
4		7 Fd Coy	2/3 Mon Depot: Lifting 2000' of 3" pipe	28/11	25		7/12	5	10			20	40	
5		7 Fd Coy	DEMOLITIONS: 5 Unserviceable LCT's	21/11	80			3	6					1 only LCT to be demolished.

J Dickson Capt
Adm Cmd 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)

2D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3/11/1945 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF) (Unit) 42/[illegible] (Serial No.)

W.E. II/10A/5 OFFRS. 7 O.R.'s 233 OFFRS. — O.R's 11 ATT. BY W.E. x List - NIL

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength		Arm or Corps	Posted Strength	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinf'ts Required
WE									
				Lieut.-Colonels					
1	1		—	Majors					
2			2	Captains					
4	1		3	Lieutenants		NIL			
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offs.					
7	2		5						

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) and E(2).

DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL
A.		A class 5									5
E.(1)											
E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit From	Date	CAUSE
			NIL		

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
			NIL		

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ..../..../194.....

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		NIL	

2 Dudson Capt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

1 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF) Unit

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

42/45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3/11/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held	2 Army Number	3 Surname	4 Initials	5 Posting	6 Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed. Priority Points	8 Date of Detachment.
Capt	QX 42203	SUTTON	T.	21/E	Yes	Q/T/211	
Capt	SX 10632	NEGENER	R.A.	Fd ENGR	Yes	S/T/216	
Lieut	QX 42202	WALKER	R.T.	Fd ENGR	Yes	Q/N/209	
Lieut	NX 113275	KELL	A.B.	PL OFFR	Yes	N/N/198	
Lieut.	QX 50126	RIVETT	J.C.	PL OFFR	No	Q/T/104	
						Leave-9 d/s Comp 17 d/s AWL	12.10.45

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number	Name and Initials	Unit	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment

3.11.45
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

N.S.W. L. of C. Press—2000 Pads—1/45.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Army Form W.3009 (Adapted)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS 42/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3/11/1945 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF) (Unit) x List-3

W.E. 11/10A/5 OFFRS. 7 O.R's. 233 + OFFRS. - O.R's 11 ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED					ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength	DETAIL	Arm or Corps	Posted Strength	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required
WE				W.Os., Class I.					
1			1	W.Os., Class II.					
1			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
3	2		1	Staff Sergeants.					WE
6	3		3	Sergeants.	AACC	1			1
21	15		6	Corporals. AACC AAMC	AAPS	4	1		3
201	117		84	Troopers, Privates, etc. AACC	AAOC	3		4	7
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
233 •	137		96 •	Totals of cols. marked • should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		8 •	1	4	11 •

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

•• Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years	C.M.F. 19 years and over	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	••	TOTAL
A	1 81		22				[redacted]	[redacted]		104
B(1)										
B(2)						[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
1	5 Fd Coy RAE		
7	11 Fd Coy RAE		
5	15 Fd Coy RAE		
1	7 Army Tps Coy RAE		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
1	58 Corps Fd Pk Coy RAE		
1	11 Fd Coy RAE		

Part D. Description of O.R's. Whose Return To.... (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ..../..../194..

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		NIL	

Capt

N.S.W. L. of C. Press—St. 897,

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Particulars of NCO's

Trade	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Surplus	Deficient	Med Class	Remarks
WO II	CSM	1	1			A1	
S/SGT	CQMS	1	1			A2	
S/SGTS	Mech	3	1	-	2	A1	
SGTS	Fd	6	3	-	3	A1 - 2 A2 - 1	
C O R P O R A L S	Clerk	1	1			A1	
	Storeman	1	-	-	1		
	Dvr Oper	1	-	-	1	Hosp x List	
	Fd	18	5	-	13	A1 - 4 A2 - 1	

Personnel Surplus
by GRO 187/44

NIL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

DATE : 3 Nov 45
7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

DE-MOBILIZATION STATISTICS

APPX A TO
W3009.
(FAA RO 142/45)

TRADE	RANK	WE	PRESENT STRENGTH IN ARMY AREA	PRIORITY POINTS Under 100	100/ 149	150/ 199	200/ 249	250 & Over
TRADE GROUP I								
Blacksmith	Spr	7	2	-	-	2	-	-
Bricklayer	"	3	3	-	2	1	-	-
Carps & Jrs	"	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
Draughtsman Eng	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrician	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fitter Sgt	Sgt	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fitter Engine	Spr	10	1	-	-	1	-	-
Fitter General	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oper Mech Eqpt	"	6	4	-	-	4	-	-
Plumbers	"	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surveyor Eng	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRADE GROUP II								
Carpenters	"	16	5	-	-	5	-	-
Driver Operator	"	9	1	-	1	-	-	-
" "	Cpl	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mechanics Eng	Spr	4	3	-	-	3	-	-
Miners	"	12	4	-	-	4	-	-
Painters	"	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riggers	"	3	2	-	-	2	-	-
Signwriters	"	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRADE GROUP III								
Clerks	Spr	4	1	-	1	-	-	-
Clerk Cpl	Cpl	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Concretors	Spr	6	~~3~~ 2	-	-	~~3~~ 2	-	-
Driver Mech	"	3	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Engine Hand IC	"	6	2	-	-	2	-	-
Storeman Tech	Cpl	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storeman Tech	Spr	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tinsmith	"	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tailor	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
NON SPECIALISTS								
C.S.M.	WO2	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
CQMS	S Sgt	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
S Sgts Mech	"	3	1	-	-	1	-	-
Transport Sgt	Sgt	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Field Sgts	"	4	2	-	-	2	-	-
" Cpls	Cpl	18	5	-	~~3~~	2	-	-
Pioneers & Non Spec	Spr	73	54	1	7	46	-	-
ATTACHED BY W.E.								
AACC	Sgt	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
AACC	Cpl	1	2	-	1	1	-	-
AACC Pte	Pte	6	3	-	1	2	-	-
AAMC Cpl	Cpl	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
AAPS "	"	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
AAOC	Pte	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		244	~~104~~	1	18	~~85~~	-	-

Addison Capt
Adm Comd 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

AD.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

DATE: 3 Nov 45

DE-MOBILIZATION STATISTICS

APPX "B" to W 3009
7 AUST FD COY RAE

TRADE	RANK	WE	PRESENT STRENGTH IN ARMY AREA	150/ 159	160/ 169	170/ 179	180/ 189	190/ 199	Over 200
TRADE GROUP I									
Blacksmith	Spr	7	2	1	-	1	-	-	-
Bricklayers	"	3	3	-	1	-	-	-	-
Carps & Jrs	"	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Draughtsman Eng	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrician	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fitter Sgt	Sgt	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fitter Eng	Spr	10	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Oper Mech Eqpt	"	6	4	-	-	4	-	-	-
Plumbers	"	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surveyor Eng	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRADE GROUP II									
Carpenters	Spr	16	5	2	-	3	-	-	-
Driver Operator	"	9	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
" "	Cpl	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mechanics Eng	Spr	4	3	-	2	1	-	-	-
Miners	"	12	4	-	-	3	-	1	-
Painters	"	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riggers	"	~~3~~ 3	~~3~~	~~1~~ 1	1	~~2~~	-	-	-
Signwriters	"	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRADE GROUP III									
Clerks	Spr	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerk	Cpl	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Concretors	Spr	6	2	-	2	-	-	-	-
Engine Hand IC	"	6	2	-	1	1	-	-	-
Storeman Tech	Cpl	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storeman Tech	Spr	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tinsmith	"	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tailor	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Driver Mech	"	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NON TRADE LISTS									
C.S.M.	WO2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
C Q M S	S SGT	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
S SGTS MECH	"	3	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Tpt Sgt	Sgt	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Field Sgt	"	4	2	-	1	1	-	-	-
" Cpl	Cpl	18	5	-	1	1	-	-	-
Pioneers & Non Spec	Spr	73	54	12	14	14	6	-	-
ATTACHED BY HE									
AACC	Sgt	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
AACC	Cpl	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	-
AACC	Pte	6	~~5~~	-	-	1	1	-	-
AAMC	Cpl	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
AAPC	Cpl	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
AACC	Pte	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		244	104	20	22	33	8	2	-

J Dalton Capt
Adm Comd 7 AUST FD COY RAE (AIF)

JD.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF) ..... Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

42/443 ..... Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 3 / 11 / 1945.

Details of Tradesmen GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength	Reints. Required
Ammunition Examiners			
Armament Artificer Fitter			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)			
Armament Artificer Instrument			
Armament Artificer Radio			
Armament Artificer Signals			
Armament Artificer Wireless			
Artificer, Artillery			
Artificer, Engine			
Blacksmiths	7	2	NR
Bricklayers	3	3	—
Computors			
Cooks. Hospital			
Coppersmiths			
Dispensers			
Draughtsmen	1	—	NR
Draughtsmen (Architectural)			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)			
Electricians	1	—	NR
Electricians (M.V.)			
Electricians (Signals)			
Fitters ENG	10	1	NR
Fitters (~~Cycle~~) SGT	1	—	NR
Fitters (Electrical)			
Fitters (~~Gun~~) GEN	1	—	NR
Fitters (Instrument)			
Fitters (M.V.)			
Fitters, Railway Signal			
Fitters, Signals			
Grinder, Precision			
Mechanics, Instrument			
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)			
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)			
Mechanics, Radio			
Mechanics Typewriter			
Mechanics, Wireless			
Millwrights			
Operators, Excavator Mech Eqpt	6	4	NR
Pattern Maker			
Pharmacist			
Photographer, Wet Plate			
Photowriter			
Plumber	4	—	NR
Saw Doctors			
CARRIED FORWARD	34	10	NR

Details of Tradesmen GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength	Reints. Required
Surveyors	1	—	NR
Surveyors, Engineering			
Surveyors, R.A.A.			
Surveyors, Topographical			
Surveyors, Trigonometrical			
Toolmakers			
Turners			
Watchmakers			
Welders			
Carps + Joiners	16	—	NR
CSM	1	1	NR
CQMS	1	1	—
GROUP II.			
Armourers			
Axemen			
Bakers			
Bty. Comd's Asst.			
Boilermakers			
Carpenters	16	5	NR
Carpenters and Joiners			
Cooks			
Dental Mechanics			
Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)			
Driver-Operator	9	1	NR
~~Drivers~~ Dvr Oper Cpl	1	—	NR
Electricians			
Electricians (Engineers)			
Fire Control Operators			
Gun Operator			
Hatchman			
Height Taker			
Helio Operator			
Instrument Operator			
Intelligence Duties			
Joiners			
Lineman			
Lineman, Signals			
Lithographers			
Machinists, Metal			
Machinists, Wood			
Masons			
Masseurs			
Mechanics, ~~M.T.~~ ENG	4	3	NR
Miners	12	5	NR
Moulders			
Nurses, Trained			
CARRIED FORWARD	95	26	NR

Details of Tradesmen GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength	Reints. Required
Observation Post Assts.			
Operating Room Assts.			
Operator Keyboard			
Operator, Line			
Operator, Signal			
Operator, Switchboard			
Operator, Wireless			
Opticians			
Painters	3	—	NR
Panel Beaters			
Photographer Dry Plate			
Predictor Numbers			
Printers			
Radiographers			
Riggers	3	2	NR
Sawyers			
Signallers			
Signwriters	4	—	NR
Telescope Identin. Numbers			
Well Borers			
Wheelers			
Winchman			
Wireman			
Woodturners			
GROUP III			
Battery Surveyors			
Butchers			
Clerks	4	1	NR
Clerks, ~~Supply~~ Cpl	1	1	—
Clerks, Technical			
Coach Trimmers			
Concretors	6	1	NR
Cooks			
Dental Clerk Orderlies			
Despatch Riders			
Draughtsmen, Signals			
Drivers, H.T.			
Driver Mechanics	3	—	NR
Driver Tptn. Plant			
Engine Hands, I.C.	6	2	NR
Equipt. Repairers			
Farriers			
CARRIED FORWARD	125	33	NR

Details of Tradesmen GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength
Fitters' Mates		
Gun Layers		
G.P.O. Assistants		
Hammermen		
Leather Stitchers		
Orderlies, Nursing		
Orderlies, Nursing Mental		
Plate Layers		
Rangetakers		
Rivetters		
Roughriders		
Saddlers		
Saddletree makers		
Shoemaker and Boot Repairer		
~~Stevedores~~ Sr Mgn Tech Cpl	1	—
Stokers, Staty. Eng.		
Storemen, Technical	4	—
Tailors	1	—
Textile Refitters		
Tinsmiths	3	—
Vulcanizers		
Wagon Erectors		
Whitesmiths		
DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.		
Batmen	7	2
Dvrs MT	35	19
Hygiene	1	—
M/C Ords	5	—
Pioneers	42	37
Water Duty	1	1
Unclass SGTS	4	2
Dvr MT SGT	1	1
Mech S/SGTS	3	1
ATTACHED BY W.E.		
Cooks	6	3
Cook SGT	1	1
Cook Cpl	1	2
Shoemaker	1	—
AAMC Cpl	1	1
AAPS Cpl	1	1
Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	244	104

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

3 11 45
Date of Despatch

J.D. Wilson Capt
Signature of Commander

2D

N.S.W. L. of C. Press—2000 Pads—1/45.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted.)

Sheet 1 of 2

Unit 7 AUST FD COY RAE Date and Time.—From 1 December 45 To 22 December 45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (Torokina)	1 Dec 45	-	Works in progress as follows:- 2/3 Con Depot - recovering 3" pipe. 4 Base Sub Area - clearing drains, stone filling, culvert clearing. Completed demolition of 5 unserviceable LCT's. W3008 - 3 Offrs W3009 - 82 OR's	
"	2 Dec 45	-	Rest Day.	
"	3-6 Dec 45	-	Continued above works.	
"	7 Dec 45	-	Completed recovery of 2000 lin ft 3" pipe at 2/3 Con Depot. Commenced shifting piles wharf area.	
"	8 Dec 45	-	Above works continued. NX115817 Lt R.K.CARRUTHERS transferred to 7 Aust Army Tps Coy RAE. W3008 - 3 Offrs W3009 - 79 OR's. GOC 3 Aust Div Commendatory Cards presented to 3 members of this unit.	
"	9 Dec 45	-	Rest Day.	
"	10 Dec 45	-	All work handed over to 23 Aust Fd Coy RAE.	
"	11-14 Dec 45	-	Preparing for movement to Australia.	
"	15 Dec 45	-	W3008 - 2 Offrs W3009 - 55 OR's	
"	16 Dec 45	-	Rest Day.	
"	17-21 Dec 45	-	Preparing for movement to Australia.	
"	22 Dec 45	-	W3008 - 2 Offrs W3009 - 149 OR's	

2d.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted.)

Sheet 2 of 2

Unit 7 AUST FD COY RAE

Date and Time.—From 23 December 45 To 31 December 45

St 7455

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BOUGAINVILLE (Torokina)	23 Dec 45	-	Rest ~~XXXX~~ Day.	
"	24-26 Dec 45	-	Preparing for movement to Australia.	
"	27 Dec 45	-	Embarked for Australia per S.S.KATOOMBA.	
At Sea	28 Dec 45	-	At Sea.	
"	29 Dec 45	-	W3008 - 2 Offrs W3009 - 149 OR's.	
"	30-31 Dec 45	-	At Sea.	

2D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

..../....(Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday..../...../194..... .....(Unit)

W.E...../...../..... OFFRS.....O.R.'s.... OFFRS.....O.R's.....ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength		Arm or Corps	Posted Strength	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinf'ts Required
				Lieut.-Colonels					
				Majors					
				Captains					
				Lieutenants		NIL			
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offs.					

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) and E(2).

DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL
A.											
E.(1)											
E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit From	Date	CAUSE
			NIL		

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
			NIL		

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ..../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		NIL	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

7 AUSTRA Coy RAE (A I F) ..... Unit

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

46/45 ..... (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1/12/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held	Army Number	Surname	Initials	Posting	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
						DEMOB INDICATOR	
CAPT	QX 42203	DUTTON	T	2 I/C	YES	Q/T/211	
LIEUT	QX 42202	WALKER	RT	AI ENGR		Q/N/209	
LIEUT	NX 115817	CARRUTHERS	RK	AI OFFR	YES	N/T/132	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number	Name and Initials	Unit	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment
		NIL			

1.12.45

Date of Despatch

2 Dutton Capt

Signature of Commander

2D.

N.S.W. L. of C. Press—2000 Pads—1/45.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

DEMOB STATISTICS

: 7 AUST FD COY RAE(AIF) Appendix to W3009 of 1 Dec 45

NATION:4 AUST BASE SUB AREA

TRADE	RANK	WE	STR FAA AREA	Under 100	100/ 149	150/ 159	160/ 169	170/ 179	180/ 189	190/ 199	200/ 249	250 Over	TOTAL
TRADE GROUP 1													
Blacksmith	Spr	7	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Bricklayer	"	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Carps & Jnrs	"	16	1-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Draughtsman Eng	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrician	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fitter Sgt	Sgt	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fitter Eng	Spr	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fitter Gen	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operator ME	"	6	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4
Plumber	"	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surveyor Eng	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRADE GROUP 2													
Carpenters	Spr	16	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Driver Oper	"	9	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
" "	Cpl	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mechanic Eng	Spr	4	2	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
Miners	"	12	4	-	-	-	-	3	-	x1	-	-	4
Painters	"	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riggers	"	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Signwriters	"	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRADE GROUP 3													
Clerks	Spr	4	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
"	Cpl	1	1	-	x1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Concretors	Spr	6	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Driver Mech	"	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Engine Hand IC	"	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storeman Tech	"	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
" "	Cpl	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tinsmith	Spr	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tailor	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NON-SPECIALISTS													
CSM	WOII	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
CQMS	S/Sgt	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	x1	-	-	-	1
MT Sgt	Sgt	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Mech S/Sgts	S/Sgt	3	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Field Sgts	Sgt	4	2	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
" Cpls	Cpl	18	3	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
Batmen	Spr	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	x1	-	-	-	1
Drivers MT	"	35	11	-	-	-	-	7	x4	-	-	-	11
Hygiene Duty	"	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M/C Orderlies	"	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pioneers	"	24	29	1	4	9	9	6	-	-	-	-	29
Watre Duty	"	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
ATTACHED BY W.E.													
AACC	Sgt	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
"	Cpl	1	2	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
"	Pte	6	3	-	1	-	-	1	x1	-	-	-	3
AAMC	Cpl	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
AAPS	Cpl	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
AAOC	Pte	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		244	79	1	13	14	14	29	7	1	-	-	79

x Denotes CADRE. In the Case of Drivers MT three (3) only are in CADRE.

[signature] Capt
Adm Cmd 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)

[signature]

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Army Form W.3009 (Adapted)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS 46/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1/12/1945 7 Most Fd Coy RAE (AIF) (Unit)

W.E. II/10A5 OFFRS. 7 O.R's. 233 + OFFRS. — O.R's. 11 ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength		Arm or Corps	Posted Strength	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required
WE				W.Os., Class I.					
1			1	W.Os., Class II.					
1			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
3	2		1	Staff Sergeants.					
6	3		3	Sergeants.	AACC	1	—	—	WE 1
21	17		4	Corporals. AACC AAMC.	AAPS	4	1	—	3
201	137		64	Troopers, Privates, etc. AACC	AAOC	3	—	4	7
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
233 •	159		74 •	Totals of cols. marked • should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		8 •	1	4	• 11

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

•• Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	B2	A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years	C.M.F. 19 years and over	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	••	TOTAL
A	1	65		16				■	■		82
B(1)											
B(2)							■				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
1	11 FD Coy RAE		
5	4 FD Coy RAE		
4	55 FD PK Coy RAE		
6	57 FD PK Coy RAE		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
1	5 CRE WKS RAE		
1	11 FD COY RAE		
1	58 FD PK COY RAE		

Part D. Description of O.R's. Whose Return To....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. ..../..../194..

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

N.S.W. L. of C. Press—St. 897,

2D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

PARTICULARS OF N.C.O's

RANK	TRADE	WE	POSTED STRENGTH	SURPLUS	DEFICIENT.	MED CLASS	REMARKS.
WO II	C.S.M.	1	1	—	—	A1	
S/SGT	C.Q.M.S.	1	1	—	—	A2	
S/SGTS	MECH	3	1	—	2	A1	
SGTS	FD	6	3	—	3	A1 - 2. A2 - 1	
CORPORALS	CLERK	1	1	—	—	A1	
	STOREMAN	1	—	—	1		
	DR OPER	1	—	—	1		
	FD	18	3	—	15.	A1 - 2 A2 - 1	

PERSONNEL SURPLUS.
BY GRO 187/44
NIL

7th Fd Coy RAE (M.I.P.) ..... Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

46/9[illegible] ..... Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 1 / 12 /194[illegible]

Details of Tradesmen GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength	Reints. Required
Ammunition Examiners			
Armament Artificer Fitter			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)			
Armament Artificer Instrument			
Armament Artificer Radio			
Armament Artificer Signals			
Armament Artificer Wireless			
Artificer, Artillery			
Artificer, Engine			
Blacksmiths	7	1	NR
Bricklayers	3	1	NR
Computors			
Cooks. Hospital			
Coppersmiths			
Dispensers			
Draughtsmen	1	—	NR
Draughtsmen (Architectural)			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)			
Electricians	1	—	NR
Electricians (M.V.)			
Electricians (Signals)			
Fitters	ENG 10	—	NR
Fitters (Cycle)	CY 1	—	NR
Fitters (Electrical)			
Fitters (Gun)	GUN 1	—	NR
Fitters (Instrument)			
Fitters (M.V.)			
Fitters, Railway Signal			
Fitters, Signals			
Grinder, Precision			
Mechanics, Instrument			
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)			
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)			
Mechanics, Radio			
Mechanics Typewriter			
Mechanics, Wireless			
Millwrights			
Operators, Excavator	MINE 6	4	NR
Pattern Maker			
Pharmacist			
Photographer, Wet Plate			
Photowriter			
Plumber	4	—	NR
Saw Doctors			
CARRIED FORWARD	34	6	NR

Details of Tradesmen GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength	Reints. Required
Surveyors	1	—	NR
Surveyors, Engineering			
Surveyors, R.A.A.			
Surveyors, Topographical			
Surveyors, Trigonometrical			
Toolmakers			
Turners			
Watchmakers			
Welders			
CAPT. & LIEUTS	16	1	NR
C.S.M.	1	1	NR
C.Q.M.S.	1	1	—
GROUP II.			
Armourers			
Axemen			
Bakers			
Bty. Comd's Asst.			
Boilermakers			
Carpenters	16	2	NR
Carpenters and Joiners			
Cooks			
Dental Mechanics			
Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)			
Driver-Operator	9	1	NR
Drivers	1	—	NR
Electricians			
Electricians (Engineers)			
Fire Control Operators			
Gun Operator			
Hatchman			
Height Taker			
Helio Operator			
Instrument Operator			
Intelligence Duties			
Joiners			
Lineman			
Lineman, Signals			
Lithographers			
Machinists, Metal			
Machinists, Wood			
Masons			
Masseurs			
Mechanics, M.T. ENG	4	2	NR
Miners	12	5	NR
Moulders			
Nurses, Trained			
CARRIED FORWARD	95	19	NR

Details of Tradesmen GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength	Reints. Required
Observation Post Assts.			
Operating Room Assts.			
Operator Keyboard			
Operator, Line			
Operator, Signal			
Operator, Switchboard			
Operator, Wireless			
Opticians			
Painters	3	—	NR
Panel Beaters			
Photographer Dry Plate			
Predictor Numbers			
Printers			
Radiographers			
Riggers	3	—	NR
Sawyers			
Signallers			
Signwriters	4	—	NR
Telescope Identfn. Numbers			
Well Borers			
Wheelers			
Winchman			
Wireman			
Woodturners			
GROUP III			
Battery Surveyors			
Butchers			
Clerks	24	1	NR
Clerks, Supply CPL	1	1	—
Clerks, Technical			
Coach Trimmers			
Concretors	6	2	—
Cooks			
Dental Clerk Orderlies			
Despatch Riders			
Draughtsmen, Signals			
Drivers, H.T.			
Driver Mechanics	3	—	NR
Driver Tptn. Plant			
Engine Hands, I.C.	6	—	NR
Equipt. Repairers			
Farriers			
CARRIED FORWARD	125	23	NR

Details of Tradesmen GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength	Reints. Required
Fitters' Mates			
Gun Layers			
G.P.O. Assistants			
Hammermen			
Leather Stitchers			
Orderlies, Nursing			
Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Plate Layers			
Rangetakers			
Rivetters			
Roughriders			
Saddlers			
Saddletree makers			
Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Stevedores	[illegible]	1	—
Stokers, Staty. Eng.			
Storemen, Technical	4	—	NR
Tailors	1	—	NR
Textile Refitters			
Tinsmiths	3	—	NR
Vulcanizers			
Wagon Erectors			
Whitesmiths			
DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
BATMEN	7	1	NR
DRIVERS MT	35	12	NR
HYGIENE	1	—	NR
L/R ROLLERS	5	—	NR
PIONEERS	42	33	NR
WARE/DUTY	1	1	—
CARTAGE SGTS	4	2	NR
UNMT. SGT.	1	1	NR
MECH SPCLT	3	1	NR
ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Cooks	6	3	NR
Cook Sgt.	1	1	—
Cook CPL	1	2	—
Shoemaker	1	—	NR
AAMC CPL	1	1	—
AAPS CPL	1	1	—
Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	144	82	NR

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

1-12-45 ..... Date of Despatch

J Dutton Capt ..... Signature of Commander

N.S.W. L. of C. Press—2000 Pads—1/45.

D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

War Diary

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
HEADQUARTERS 7 AUST FD CCY
by
Capt T. HUNTON AMF(AIF) and CCMD 7 AUST FD CCY RAE(AIF)
DATE 6 Dec 45 SERIAL 47/45 FILE 195/ AMHQ 1697

196. MT PURCHASE FROM MEMBERS OF ALLIED FORCES.

1. A number of instances of members of units under command purchasing Jeeps and other vehicles from members of Allied Forces have been reported.

2. Members are warned that such vehicles belong to the Government of such Allied Forces and individual members of such Forces have no authority to sell the vehicles.

3. Members who purport to buy vehicles from members of Allied Forces therefore obtain no title to the vehicles and are wasting their money.

4. There is also a risk that the vehicles may have been stolen. At least one member purported to buy from an Allied serviceman a Jeep which later proved to have been stolen from an AMF unit.

5. The use of Army petrol in such vehicles is unlawful.

6. Trafficking in MT vehicles will cease forthwith. No member will buy or purport to buy or otherwise obtain any MT vehicles from any Allied FORCES Force or member of any Allied Forces. No member will use or be permitted to use any vehicle so obtained.

7. Units will immediately:
(a) Carry out a physical check of all vehicles.

(b) Report to G Branch HQ 8 Div for a direction as to the disposal of all unauthorised vehicles.

194. PROHIBITED ARTICLES SENT TO THE MAINLAND THROUGH ARMY POST.
(4 Dec Sub Area HQ A465 of 4 Dec 45)

1. Several cases have been brought to the notice of this HQ where articles have been included in parcels despatched to the mainland, in contravention of 8 Div HQ 416 of 17 Oct 45. Attention of all units is again drawn to the necessity to ensure strict compliance with the provisions of GRO 382/44 and other orders prohibiting the despatch of certain types of articles to the mainland.

2. Disciplinary action will be taken against any member infringing this instruction and to provide a method of detecting offenders, no packages will be transmitted through Army Posts unless the Regimental No., Name and Unit of the sender is clearly marked on the outside of such packages.

[signature] Capt.
Adm Cond 7 Aust Fd Coy R E(AIF)

NOTICE: Xmas Cards are available at the Orderly Room priced 1/- each.
Closing Dates For Xmas Mails- Air mail letters QLD, NSW 16 Dec, other states 18 Dec. Surface letters QLD, NSW 16 Dec, VIC, TAS, SA 14 Dec, WA 16 Dec, NT 12 Dec. Telegrams all states 19 Dec. Parcels all states immediately but delivery subject to availability shipping.

20

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

W.D

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
by
Capt T.DUTTON ADM COMD 7 AUSTFD COY RAE(AIF)

DATE: 8 Dec 45 SERIAL 48/45 PARAS 195/196 AMR&O 1587

---

195. ANNUAL REVIEW OF MILITARY DRIVING LICENCES

1. It is understood that members of the army who have been on service for three years or more may require to produce evidence that they are still competent drivers, before the renewal of a civilian licence.

2. Accordingly it is suggested that members now holding an army driving licence who wish to renew their civilian licence on discharge, arrange to have their army licence renewed and endorsed in accordance with 3 Div G18/559 of 28 Aug 45 paras 7 & 8 before moving to the mainland for demobilisation.

3. At the same time it should be understood that there is no obligation on the civil authorities to accept an army licence as proof of competency to operate a civilian vehicle.

196. THE RESULTS OF TRIAL BY COURT MARTIAL ARE PUBLISHED HEREUNDER:

No.: N451226 NAME: Spr LYE V.W.
NATURE AND DATE OF TRIAL: District Court Martial held at HQ NSW L of C Area on 19 Oct 45.

CHARGE: Desertion / AWL from 1330 hrs 18 May 45 until 1620 hrs 8 Oct 45.

FINDING: Not Guilty of desertion but Guilty of AWL.

SENTENCE: 9 months detention.

DATE OF SENTENCE: 19 Oct 45.

Confirmed by Col L.E.VAIL Gen List on 25 Oct 45.

The accused was 10 days in Close Arrest of which 4 days were spent in hospital.

DATE OF PROMULGATION: Not promulgated to accused owing to his having escaped and the Confirming Authority directed that the above particulars be published in RO Part I of 7 Fd Coy RAE.

J Dutton. Capt
Adm Comd 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)

20.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

W.D

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Capt T.DUTTON ADJ COMD 7 AUST FD COY RAE(AIF)

DATE: 10 Dec 45 SERIAL: 49/45 PARAS: 197/199 AMRAO 1567

197. DOCKS AREA: PERMIT TO ENTER - CANCELLATION.

1. All current DOCKS PASSES will be cancelled on and from 2359 hrs 15 Dec 45. Applications for new passes will be submitted through normal channels, accompanied by recommendation of CO or OC and stating reason for issue, to reach this HQ prior to 18 Dec 45. Applications will be restricted to the minimum considered essential. Current passes will be returned to this HQ on issue of new passes.
(HQ 4 Base Sub Area RO 0446 of 7 Dec 45)

2. Personnel of this unit holding DOCKS PASSES will return them to the Orderly Room at 1500 hrs 15 Dec 45.

198. VEHICLES UNATTENDED.

1. It will be brought to the notice of all ranks concerned that on all occasions when vehicles are out of unit lines the driver will remain with his vehicle and will NOT leave same unattended. Any breach of this order will result in severe disciplinary action.
(HQ 4 Base Sub Area RO A448 of 7 Dec 45)

199. DRIVERS TO REPORT TO PIC UST ON ENTERING AND LEAVING CAMP.

1. All drivers of vehicles will report to the picquet on entering and leaving camp and state the nature of their duty. Drivers will stop their vehicles before reporting to the picquet, and the practice of reporting whilst the vehicle is in motion must cease.

T Dutton

Capt
Adn Comd 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)

TD.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

W.D.

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
by
Capt.T.DUTTON ADM COMD 7 AUST FD COY RAE(AIF)

DATE: 11 Dec 45 SERIAL: 50/45 PARAS: 200/ AMRAO 1587

---

200. DRESS AND ANTI-MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS

1. Reports indicate authorised dress and anti-malarial precautions are NOT being observed, particularly at evening pictures and concerts.

2. Units responsible for each site will take action to immediately detail duty officer and necessary staff to ensure compliance. NO performance will commence until orders are complied with, and where necessary will stop if breaches occur during performances.
(4 Base Sub Area AG 4134 of 10 Dec 45)

3. All ranks are again cautioned to observe full malarial precautions.

T.Dutton. Capt
Adm Comd 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)

NOTICES

LECTURE - REHABILITATION

A lecture will be given in the OR's Mess at 1500 hours 19 Dec 45. The subject will be "Return to Civil Life".

All personnel will attend.

Unit members may draw "Return to Civil Life" booklet from the Orderly Room, in order to study same before the above lecture is given. These booklets must be returned to the Orderly Room.

2D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

RESTRICTED

THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON NOT AUTHORISED TO RECEIVE IT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

CAPT T. HUTTON ADJ COMD 7 AUST FD COY RAE(AIF)

DATE: 17 Dec 45 SERIAL:51/45 PARAS: 201/ AREA: 15C7

DRESS AND ANTI-MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS.

201. 1. Reports indicate that authorised dress and anti-malaria precautions are not being observed particularly at evening pictures and concerts.

2. Formations and units responsible for each site will take action to immediately detail duty officer and necessary staff to ensure compliance.

3. No performance will commence until orders are complied with and where necessary will stop if breaches occur during performance.

(4 Base Sub Area HQ A453 of 14 Dec 45)

202. DRESS.

1. Jackets AFV type (giggle jackets) and cut down shirts will be withdrawn and returned to R.S.D.

(a) Officers will hold kit inspections and see that each man is in possession of necessary three shirts.
(b) Drivers will be correctly dressed and will not wear filthy and untidy dress in lieu of a shirt.
(c) Any difficulty in obtaining shirts will be reported to this HQ. Ample stocks are held.
(d) It will be the responsibility of CO's and OC's to implement this order by the 18th Dec 45.

(4 Base Sub Area HQ A454 of 14 Dec 45)

203. OTHER RANKS CLUB - TOROKINA.

1. Other Ranks' Club Torokina will continue to operate. Position is to be reviewed on 31 Dec 45.

Capt.
Adm Comd 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)

2D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Army Form C2136 (Small)
(Pads of 100) (Adapted Sept. 1943)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) Originator: 4 Base Sub Area

Date—Time of Origin: 21 1600 K

Office Date Stamp

For Action

TO 7 Fd Coy ✓

(w) For Information (INFO.)

5 CRE Wks Mov TOROKINA

Message Instructions GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

GO 433 . UNCLASSIFIED . WARNING ORDER . 7 Fd Coy will prepare move TOROKINA - AUST . move with personal arms and eqpt and all serviceable unit eqpt (incl vehicles excl amn) but NOT acc stores . submit GRO 318particulars in quadruplicate to this HQ immediately

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except ____ } Wireless

Signed [signature]

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

SOS

20.

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Army Form C2136 (Small)
(Pads of 100) (Adapted Sept. 1943)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) Originator: 7 Fd Coy

Date—Time of Origin: 23 1230 K

Office Date Stamp

For Action

TO 4 Base Sub Area

(w) For Information (INFO.)

5 CRE Wks

Message Instructions — GR

ORIGINATOR'S No. HEH 480 unclassified(.)ref 4 Base Sub Area 00433 of 21 Nov(.) FIRST(.)TOROKINA(.)SECOND(.) 1 Bde (.) THIRD (.) offrs 3 WO's 1 SGTS 5 rank and file 92(.) FOURTH (.) 4x4 jeep 10, trucks 4x4 3 ton tip 17, trucks 4x2 tip 3 ton 2, trucks 3 ton GS winch 5, tractors tracked R4 type 3, compressors air trailer 2 (.) FIFTH (.) nil (.) ack

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except ..... } Wireless

Signed 2 Dillon Capt

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority

2D

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

To 4. Base Sub Area.

Confidential

23 Nov 45

DETAIL FOR MOVEMENT

UNIT	7. AUST. FD. COY. RAE.		
Authority for movement	4 Aust Base Sub Area GO 433 of 21 Nov 45.		
	Adv. Party	Main Party	Rear Party
(a) Location		Torokina	
(b) Destination		Australia	
Earliest date Unit can move		Ist DEC 1945	

Stores etc. which cannot be carried in vehicles	Adv. Party	Main Body	Rear Party	TOTAL
Stores & Equipment (a) Deadweight		Nil		Nil
(b) Cubic Feet		Nil		Nil
Cased Ammunition (a) Deadweight		Nil		Nil
(b) Cubic Feet		Nil		Nil

Composition	STRENGTH Adv. Party	Main Body	Rear Party	TOTAL
(a) Officers		3		3
(b) W/O's		1		1
(c) Sergeants		5		5
(d) Rank & File		92		92
(e(				
(f)				
(g)				
Total all Ranks		101		101

	Adv. Party	Main Body	Rear Party
Maximum weight to be lifted by ships gear		6-1/2 Tons	

2D.

2 Dickson Capt

Cont DETAILS FOR MOVEMENT

Make	Type	Adv. Party	Main Body	Rear Party	Total	Overall Length	Width	Height (cut down)	Number Loaded and empty	If empty weight empty each type	If loaded weight loaded each type
Fd	3 Ton 4x2 Tipping		2		2	21	7'-6"	7	2	3-16-0-0	
Fd	3 Ton 4x4 Tipping		15		15	18'-6"	7	7'-6"	7 8	 4-10-0-0	6+10-0-0
CVT	3 Ton 4x4 Tipping		2		2	18'-6"	7	7'-6"	2	4-10-0-0	
CVT	3 Ton 4x4 Winch		5		5	21	7'-6"	8	5	4-19+0-0	
Willys	1/4 Ton Jeep		10		10	11	5	5'-6"	10	1-1 -0-0	
Cat. R.4.	Track Tractor		3		3	12	5	6'-6"	3	3-10-0-0	
I.R.	Trailer Compressor		2		2	11	6	4'-6"	2	1-3 -0-0	

20.

Capt.

HQ 4 Aust Base Sub Area

DETAIL FOR MOVEMENT

28th Nov'45

Confidential

UNIT	7 AUST FD COY RAE				Stores etc. which cannot be carried in vehicles	Adv Party	Main Body	Rear Party	TOTAL
Authority for Movement	4 Aust Base Sub Area 00433 of 21 Nov 45				Stores & Equipment (a) Deadweight		NIL		NIL
	Adv Party	Main Party	Rear Party		(b) Cubic Feet		NIL		NIL
(a) Location		NORTHERN			Cased Ammunition (a) Deadweight		NIL		NIL
(b) Destination		AUSTRALIA			(b) Cubic Feet		NIL		NIL
Earliest Date Unit can move		1st Dec 45				Adv Party	Main Body	Rear Party	
	STRENGTH				Maximum weight to be lifted by ship's gear		6½ tons		
Composition	Adv Party	Main Body	Rear Party	TOTAL					
(a) Officers		3		3					
(b) W/O's		1		1					
(c) Sergeants		6		6					
(d) Rank & File		72		72					
Total All Ranks		82		82 v					

v Signifies amended owing to transfers.

Dalton. Capt
Adm Cmd 7 Aust FD Coy RAE(AIF)

20.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

28th Nov'45

Cont. DETAILS FOR MOVEMENT

Make	Type	Adv Party	Main Body	Rear Party	Total	Overall Length	Width	Height (cut down)	Number Loaded & Empty	If empty weight empty each type	If loaded weight loaded each type
Fd	3 ton 4x2 Tipping		~~2~~		2	21'	7'6"	7'	~~2~~	3-16-0-0	
Fd	3 ton 4x4 Tipping		~~15~~		15	18'6"	7'	7'6"	~~7~~ ~~8~~	4-10-0-0	6-10-0-0
CVT	3 ton 4x4 Tipping		~~2~~		2	18'6"	7'	7'6"	2	4-10-0-0	
CVT	3 ton 4x4 Winch		~~5~~		5	21'	7'6"	8'	5	4-10-0-0	
Willys	¼ ton Jeep		~~10~~		10	11'	5'	3'6"	10	1-1-0-0	
Cat R4	Track Tractor		~~3~~		3	12'	5'	6'6"	3	5-10-0-0	
I.R.	Trailer Compressor		~~2~~		2	11'	6'	4'6"	2	1-5-0-0	

[signature] Capt
Adm Gnd 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)

[signature]

Army Form C2136 (Small)
(Pads of 100) (Adapted Sept. 1943)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) — Originator: 7 Fd Coy — Date—Time of Origin: 13 1200 K — Office Date Stamp

For Action

TO: Movement Control

(w) For Information (INFO.)

5 CRE (Wks)

Message Instructions — GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

REH 499 unclassified (.) ref 4 Base Sub Area AG4201 of 12 Dec 45 (.) FIRST (.) TOROKINA (.) SECOND (.) 15 Deg (.) THIRD (.) offrs 2 sgts 1 ank and file 7 (.) FOURTH (.) jeep 9, 3 ton tip trucks 14, 3 ton GS inch 5, trailer compressors 2, ~~tractor R4 type 2~~ , all in gauge (.) FIFTH (.) nil

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except ..... } Wireless

Signed R Dalton Capt

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

4 Aust Base Sub Area | DETAIL FOR MOVEMENT | 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF) | CONFIDENTIAL

13 Dec 45.

UNIT	7 AUST FD COY RAE(AIF)		
Authority For Movement	4 Aust Base Sub Area GO 433 of 21 Nov 45		
	Adv Party	Main Party	Rear Party
(a) Location		TOROKINA	
(b) Destination		AUSTRALIA	
Earliest date Unit can move		15 Dec 45	

Composition	STRENGTH			
	Adv Party	Main Body	Rear Party	TOTAL
(a) Officers		2		2
(b) WO's		-		-
(c) Sergeants		1		1
(d) Rank & File		7		7
TOTAL ALL RANKS		10		10

Stores etc which cannot be carried in vehicles.	Adv Party	Main Body	Rear Party	TOTAL
Stores & Equipment (a) Deadweight		NIL		NIL
(b) Cubic Feet		NIL		NIL
Cased Ammunition (a) Deadweight		NIL		NIL
(b) Cubic Feet		NIL		NIL
Maximum weight to be lifted by ship's gear		6½ tons		

Capt
Adm Comd 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)

52.

Cont. DETAILS FOR MOVEMENT 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF) 13 Dec 45

MAKE	TYPE	ADV PARTY	MAIN BODY	REAR PARTY	TOTAL	OVERALL LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT (cut down)	NUMBER LOADED & EMPTY	IF EMPTY WEIGHT EMPTY EACH TYPE	IF LOADED WEIGHT LOADED EACH TYPE
Fd	3 ton 4x4 Tipping		15		15	18'6"	7'	7'6"	6 9	4-10-0-0	6-10-0-0
CVT	3 ton 4x4 Winch Tipping		2		2	18'6"	7'	7'6"	2	4-10-0-0	
CVT	3 ton 4x4 Winch.		5		5	21'	7'6"	8'	5	4-10-0-0	
Willys	¼ ton Jeep		10		10	11'	5'	3'6"	10	1-1-0-0	
Cat R4	Track Tractor		2		2	12'	5'	6'6"	2	5-10-0-0	
I.R.	Trailer Compressor		2		2	11'	6'	4'6"	2	1-5-0-0	

D Dickson Capt
Adm Comd 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)

20.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Army Form C2136 (Small)
(Pads of 100) (Adapted Sept. 1943)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) — Originator: 7 Fd Coy — Date—Time of Origin: 21 1700 K — Office Date Stamp

TO — For Action: Movements 4 Base Sub Area

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions — GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

REH 509 unclassified (.) ref4 Base Sub Area AG4201 of 12 Dec 45 (.)FIRST (.)TOROKINA (.) SECOND (.) 15 Deg (.)THIRD (.) offrs 3 WO's 4 sgts 22 rank and file 120 (.)FOURTH (.) jeeps 9, 3 ton tip trucks 14 , 3ton GS winch 5 , trailer compressors 2 , all in gauge (.) FIFTH (.) nil

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except ..... } Wireless

Signed Dalton Capt

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

To: 4 Aust Base Sub Area | Detail for Movement | 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF) | Confidential 21 December '45

UNIT	7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)				Stores etc which cannot be carried in vehicles.	Adv Party	Main Body	Rear Party	Total
Authority for Movement	4 Aust Base Sub Area XXXX GO433 of 21 Nov '45				Stores & Equipment (a) Deadweight		NIL		NIL
					(b) Cubic Feet		NIL		NIL
	Adv Party	Main Party	Rear Party						
(a) Location (b) Destination		Torokina Australia			Cased Ammunition (a) Deadweight (b) Cubic Feet		NIL NIL		NIL NIL
Earliest date Unit can move									
	STRENGTH				Maximum weight to be lifted by ships gear.		6½ Tons		
Composition	Adv Party	Main Party	Rear Party	Total					
(a) Officers		3		3					
(b) WO's		4		4					
(c) Sergeants		22		22					
(d) Rank & File		120		120					
Total All Ranks		149		149					

Capt
7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

AD

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

.cont

Details for Movement

7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

21 Dec '45

Make	Type	Adv Party	Main Body	Rear Party	TOTAL	Overall Length	Width	Height cut down	Number Loaded & Empty	If empty Weight empty each type	If loaded weight loaded each type
Ford	3 Ton 4x4 Tipping	-	12	-	12	18'6	7'	7'6	6 loaded 6 empty	4-10-0-0	6-10-0-0
CVT	3 Ton 4x4 Tipping	-	2	-	2	18'6	7'	7'6	2 empty	4-10-0-0	
CVT	3 Ton 4x4 Winch	-	5	-	5	21'	7'6	8'	5 empty	4-10-0-0	
Willy's	¼ Ton Jeep	-	9	-	9	11'	5'	3'6	9 empty	1-1-0-0	
Ing-Rand	Trailer Compressor	-	2	-	2	11'	6'	4'6	2 empty	1-5-0-0	

[signature], Capt
Adm Comd 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE (AIF)

2D

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

SECRET

A.A.F. T.51
(Revised Jan., 45)
(To be prepared in Sextuple)
(a)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

1. STRENGTH RETURN on

* EMBARKATION and DISEMBARKATION
* EMPLANEMENT and DEPLANEMENT of 7 AUST FD COY RAE(AIF) Complete Unit XXX
* ENTRAINMENT and DETRAINMENT

(Complete unit, portion of unit or draft) (b)

(War Office Serial No. 46204) on moving from TOROKINA on 26 December 19 45 to SYDNEY AUST.

To be rendered by Officers Commanding Units for complete Units, Portions of a Unit, or drafts (of a strength of 5 or over (c)) for Movement. A separate form to be rendered for all Parties. If Advanced Party this should be stated.

DETAIL	Personnel (of which a complete nominal roll must be rendered with this Form)						Females		Animals		Tons, d.w. (d)					REMARKS (including Full Particulars of any Casualties)
	Officers	Warrant Officers	S/Sgts. and Sgts.	Rank and File	Total Other Ranks	Total All Ranks					S.A.A.	A.A.F. 2 Equipment	Baggage			
Strength Authorised to Move ..	3	4	22	121	147	150	NIL		NIL		NIL	9½	NIL			
Strength actually Moved																
Casualties during the Movement																
Strength actually arrived at Destination or Staging Point																

Extreme accuracy is to be observed in the compilation and amendment of this return.
It will be signed as follows:—
(i) By O.C. furnishing return. (ii) By Mov. Cont. Staff of Point of Origin. (iii) At destination by O.C. Unit or by O.C. Troops on Board. (iv) By Mov. Cont. Staff at Destination.
The particulars required below will be entered by Mov. Cont. Staff.

* EMBARKED
* EMPLANED at.....per.....on.....19.....
* ENTRAINED
* DISEMBARKED
* DEPLANED at.....on.....19.....
* DETRAINED

SIGNATURES:

.....
O.C. Furnishing Return

.....
Mov. Cont. Staff at Point of Origin

.....
O.C. Troops (for Signature at Destination)

.....
Mov. Cont. Staff at Destination

(a) To be disposed of as set out in S.O's. for Movt. (b) Delete as necessary.
(c) For Parties of less than Five Moving by Sea, A.A.F. T.50 Embarkation Card will be used.
(d) In these Columns will be entered the weights of accompanied stores, Equipments, etc., which are not shipped loaded in vehicles, and which will, therefore, require transport on loading.
*Strike out where not applicable.

L.H.Q. Press—1878—12/44—60m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Army Form C2136 (Small)
(Pads of 100) (Adapted Sept. 1943)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) — Originator: 7 Fd Coy — Date—Time of Origin: 22 1500 K — Office Date Stamp

For Action

TO: Movements 4 Base Sub Area

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions: GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

REH 511 unclassified (.) ref 4 Base Sub Area AG4201 of 12 Dec 45 (.)FIRST(.)TOROKINA(.)SECOND(.) 15 dog (.)THIRD(.) offrs 3 , WO's 4 , sgts 22 , rank and file 121 (.)FOURTH(.) jeeps 9 in gauge (.)FIFTH(.) nil (.)this information cancels previous A318 submitted 21 Dec 45 (.) unit telephone number PACIFIC 186 R2

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except ..... } Wireless

Signed D Dickson Capt

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

TO: 4 Aust Base Sub Area

DETAIL FOR MOVEMENT

7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF) Confidential
22 December 45

UNIT	7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)			
Authority for Movement	4 Aust Base Sub Area GO 453 of 21 Nov 45			
	Adv Party	Main Party	Rear Party	
(a) Location		TORO-KINA AUST		
(b) Destination				
Earliest Date Unit can Move	24 December 45			
	STRENGTH			
Composition	Adv Party	Main Party	Rear Party	TOTAL
(a) Officers		3		3
(b) WO's		4		4
(c) Sgts		22		22
(d) Rank & File		121		121
Total All Ranks		150		150

Stores etc which cannot be carried in vehicles	Adv Party	Main Party	Rear Party	TOTAL
Stores & Equipment (a) Deadweight		9½ tons		9½ tons
(b) Cubic Feet		30 tons		30 tons
Cased Ammunition (a) Deadweight		NIL		NIL
(b) Cubic Feet		NIL		NIL
Maximum Weight to be lifted by Ship's Gear		22 cwt		22 cwt

NOTE: This information cancels previous A518 submitted 21December 45.

Capt
Adm Cond 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)

20.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528

Cont.

DETAILS FOR MOVEMENT

7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)

Confidential
22 December 45

Make	Type	Adv Party	Main Party	Rear Party	Total	Overall Length	Width	Height Cut Down	No.Loaded & Empty	If Empty Weight Empty Each Type	If Loaded Weight Loaded Each Type
Willys	¼ ton Jeep	-	9	-	9	11'	5'	3'6"	9 empty	1-1-0-0	

NOTE: This information cancels previous A318 submitted 2L December 45.

Capt
Adm Comd 7 Aust Fd Coy RAE(AIF)

2L.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2020.71.2528